

Official Journal of the European Union

C 92



English edition

Information and Notices

Volume 61

9 March 2018

Contents

IV Notices

NOTICES FROM EUROPEAN UNION INSTITUTIONS, BODIES, OFFICES AND AGENCIES

European Commission

2018/C 092/01	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Directive 2006/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on machinery, and amending Directive 95/16/EC (<i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i>) ⁽¹⁾	1
2018/C 092/02	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres (<i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i>) ⁽¹⁾	87
2018/C 092/03	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2012 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to eco-design requirements for air conditioners and comfort fans and of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 626/2011 supplementing Directive 2010/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to energy labelling of air conditioners (<i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i>) ⁽¹⁾	98
2018/C 092/04	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Decision No 768/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 1221/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i>) ⁽¹⁾	101
2018/C 092/05	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Directive 1999/5/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment and the mutual recognition of their conformity and Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the market of radio equipment and repealing Directive 1999/5/EC (<i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i>) ⁽¹⁾	106

EN

⁽¹⁾ Text with EEA relevance.

Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC (*Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation*) The provisions of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 prevail over any conflicting provisions in the harmonised standards⁽¹⁾ 139

⁽¹⁾ Text with EEA relevance.

IV

(Notices)

NOTICES FROM EUROPEAN UNION INSTITUTIONS, BODIES, OFFICES AND AGENCIES

EUROPEAN COMMISSION

Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Directive 2006/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on machinery, and amending Directive 95/16/EC*(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)***(Text with EEA relevance)**

(2018/C 092/01)

ESO ⁽¹⁾	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard	Date of cessation of presumption of conformity of superseded standard Note 1
--------------------	---	----------------------	----------------------------------	---

A-type standards

A-type standards specify basic concepts, terminology and design principles applicable to all categories of machinery. Application of such standards alone, although providing an essential framework for the correct application of the Machinery Directive, is not sufficient to ensure conformity with the relevant essential health and safety requirements of the Directive and therefore does not give a full presumption of conformity.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 12100:2010 Safety of machinery — General principles for design — Risk assessment and risk reduction (ISO 12100:2010)	8.4.2011	EN ISO 12100-1:2003 EN ISO 12100-2:2003 EN ISO 14121-1:2007 Note 2.1	30.11.2013

B-type standards

B-type standards deal with specific aspects of machinery safety or specific types of safeguard that can be used across a wide range of categories of machinery. Application of the specifications of B-type standards confers a presumption of conformity with the essential health and safety requirements of the Machinery Directive that they cover when a C-type standard or the manufacturer's risk assessment shows that a technical solution specified by the B-type standard is adequate for the particular category or model of machinery concerned. Application of B-type standards that give specifications for safety components that are independently placed on the market confers a presumption of conformity for the safety components concerned and for the essential health and safety requirements covered by the standards.

CEN	EN 349:1993+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Minimum gaps to avoid crushing of parts of the human body	8.9.2009		
-----	--	----------	--	--

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 547-1:1996+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Human body measurements — Part 1: Principles for determining the dimensions required for openings for whole body access into machinery	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 547-2:1996+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Human body measurements — Part 2: Principles for determining the dimensions required for access openings	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 547-3:1996+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Human body measurements — Part 3: Anthropometric data	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 574:1996+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Two-hand control devices — Functional aspects — Principles for design	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 614-1:2006+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Ergonomic design principles — Part 1: Terminology and general principles	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 614-2:2000+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Ergonomic design principles — Part 2: Interactions between the design of machinery and work tasks	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 842:1996+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Visual danger signals — General requirements, design and testing	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 894-1:1997+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Ergonomics requirements for the design of displays and control actuators — Part 1: General principles for human interactions with displays and control actuators	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 894-2:1997+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Ergonomics requirements for the design of displays and control actuators — Part 2: Displays	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 894-3:2000+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Ergonomics requirements for the design of displays and control actuators — Part 3: Control actuators	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 894-4:2010 Safety of machinery — Ergonomics requirements for the design of displays and control actuators — Part 4: Location and arrangement of displays and control actuators	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 981:1996+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — System of auditory and visual danger and information signals	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1005-1:2001+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Human physical performance — Part 1: Terms and definitions	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1005-2:2003+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Human physical performance — Part 2: Manual handling of machinery and component parts of machinery	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1005-3:2002+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Human physical performance — Part 3: Recommended force limits for machinery operation	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1005-4:2005+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Human physical performance — Part 4: Evaluation of working postures and movements in relation to machinery	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1032:2003+A1:2008 Mechanical vibration — Testing of mobile machinery in order to determine the vibration emission value	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1037:1995+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Prevention of unexpected start-up	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1093-1:2008 Safety of machinery — Evaluation of the emission of airborne hazardous substances — Part 1: Selection of test methods	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1093-2:2006+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Evaluation of the emission of airborne hazardous substances — Part 2: Tracer gas method for the measurement of the emission rate of a given pollutant	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1093-3:2006+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Evaluation of the emission of airborne hazardous substances — Part 3: Test bench method for the measurement of the emission rate of a given pollutant	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1093-4:1996+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Evaluation of the emission of airborne hazardous substances — Part 4: Capture efficiency of an exhaust system — Tracer method	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1093-6:1998+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Evaluation of the emission of airborne hazardous substances — Part 6: Separation efficiency by mass, unducted outlet	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1093-7:1998+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Evaluation of the emission of airborne hazardous substances — Part 7: Separation efficiency by mass, ducted outlet	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1093-8:1998+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Evaluation of the emission of airborne hazardous substances — Part 8: Pollutant concentration parameter, test bench method	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1093-9:1998+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Evaluation of the emission of airborne hazardous substances — Part 9: Pollutant concentration parameter, room method	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1093-11:2001+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Evaluation of the emission of airborne hazardous substances — Part 11: Decontamination index	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1127-1:2011 Explosive atmospheres — Explosion prevention and protection — Part 1: Basic concepts and methodology	18.11.2011	EN 1127-1:2007 Note 2.1	31.7.2014
CEN	EN 1127-2:2014 Explosive atmospheres — Explosion prevention and protection — Part 2: Basic concepts and methodology for mining	13.2.2015	EN 1127-2:2002 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 1299:1997+A1:2008 Mechanical vibration and shock — Vibration isolation of machines — Information for the application of source isolation	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1837:1999+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Integral lighting of machines	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 3741:2010 Acoustics — Determination of sound power levels and sound energy levels of noise sources using sound pressure — Precision methods for reverberation test rooms (ISO 3741:2010)	8.4.2011	EN ISO 3741:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2011
CEN	EN ISO 3743-1:2010 Acoustics — Determination of sound power levels and sound energy levels of noise sources using sound pressure — Engineering methods for small movable sources in reverberant fields — Part 1: Comparison method for a hard-walled test room (ISO 3743-1:2010)	8.4.2011	EN ISO 3743-1:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2011
CEN	EN ISO 3743-2:2009 Acoustics — Determination of sound power levels of noise sources using sound pressure — Engineering methods for small, movable sources in reverberant fields — Part 2: Methods for special reverberation test rooms (ISO 3743-2:1994)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 3744:2010 Acoustics — Determination of sound power levels and sound energy levels of noise sources using sound pressure — Engineering methods for an essentially free field over a reflecting plane (ISO 3744:2010)	8.4.2011	EN ISO 3744:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2011
CEN	EN ISO 3745:2012 Acoustics — Determination of sound power levels and sound energy levels of noise sources using sound pressure — Precision methods for anechoic rooms and hemi-anechoic rooms (ISO 3745:2012)	5.6.2012	EN ISO 3745:2009 Note 2.1	30.9.2012
	EN ISO 3745:2012/A1:2017	This is the first publication	Note 3	30.6.2018
CEN	EN ISO 3746:2010 Acoustics — Determination of sound power levels and sound energy levels of noise sources using sound pressure — Survey method using an enveloping measurement surface over a reflecting plane (ISO 3746:2010)	8.4.2011	EN ISO 3746:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2011

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 3747:2010 Acoustics — Determination of sound power levels and sound energy levels of noise sources using sound pressure — Engineering/survey methods for use in situ in a reverberant environment (ISO 3747:2010)	8.4.2011	EN ISO 3747:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2011
CEN	EN ISO 4413:2010 Hydraulic fluid power — General rules and safety requirements for systems and their components (ISO 4413:2010)	8.4.2011	EN 982:1996 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.11.2011
CEN	EN ISO 4414:2010 Pneumatic fluid power — General rules and safety requirements for systems and their components (ISO 4414:2010)	8.4.2011	EN 983:1996 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.11.2011
CEN	EN ISO 4871:2009 Acoustics — Declaration and verification of noise emission values of machinery and equipment (ISO 4871:1996)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 5136:2009 Acoustics — Determination of sound power radiated into a duct by fans and other air-moving devices — In-duct method (ISO 5136:2003)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 7235:2009 Acoustics — Laboratory measurement procedures for ducted silencers and air-terminal units — Insertion loss, flow noise and total pressure loss (ISO 7235:2003)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 7731:2008 Ergonomics — Danger signals for public and work areas — Auditory danger signals (ISO 7731:2003)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 9614-1:2009 Acoustics — Determination of sound power levels of noise sources using sound intensity — Part 1: Measurement at discrete points (ISO 9614-1:1993)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 9614-3:2009 Acoustics — Determination of sound power levels of noise sources using sound intensity — Part 3: Precision method for measurement by scanning (ISO 9614-3:2002)	18.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 10326-1:2016 Mechanical vibration — Laboratory method for evaluating vehicle seat vibration — Part 1: Basic requirements (ISO 10326-1:2016, Corrected version 2017-02)	9.6.2017	EN 30326-1:1994 Note 2.1	30.11.2017
CEN	EN ISO 11161:2007 Safety of machinery — Integrated manufacturing systems — Basic requirements (ISO 11161:2007)	26.5.2010		
	EN ISO 11161:2007/A1:2010	26.5.2010	Note 3	30.9.2010
CEN	EN ISO 11200:2014 Acoustics — Noise emitted by machinery and equipment — Guidelines for the use of basic standards for the determination of emission sound pressure levels at a work station and at other specified positions (ISO 11200:2014)	13.2.2015	EN ISO 11200:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN ISO 11201:2010 Acoustics — Noise emitted by machinery and equipment — Determination of emission sound pressure levels at a work station and at other specified positions in an essentially free field over a reflecting plane with negligible environmental corrections (ISO 11201:2010)	20.10.2010	EN ISO 11201:2009 Note 2.1	30.11.2010
CEN	EN ISO 11202:2010 Acoustics — Noise emitted by machinery and equipment — Determination of emission sound pressure levels at a work station and at other specified positions applying approximate environmental corrections (ISO 11202:2010)	20.10.2010	EN ISO 11202:2009 Note 2.1	30.11.2010
CEN	EN ISO 11203:2009 Acoustics — Noise emitted by machinery and equipment — Determination of emission sound pressure levels at a work station and at other specified positions from the sound power level (ISO 11203:1995)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11204:2010 Acoustics — Noise emitted by machinery and equipment — Determination of emission sound pressure levels at a work station and at other specified positions applying accurate environmental corrections (ISO 11204:2010)	20.10.2010	EN ISO 11204:2009 Note 2.1	30.11.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 11205:2009 Acoustics — Noise emitted by machinery and equipment — Engineering method for the determination of emission sound pressure levels in situ at the work station and at other specified positions using sound intensity (ISO 11205:2003)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11546-1:2009 Acoustics — Determination of sound insulation performances of enclosures — Part 1: Measurements under laboratory conditions (for declaration purposes) (ISO 11546-1:1995)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11546-2:2009 Acoustics — Determination of sound insulation performances of enclosures — Part 2: Measurements in situ (for acceptance and verification purposes) (ISO 11546-2:1995)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11688-1:2009 Acoustics — Recommended practice for the design of low-noise machinery and equipment — Part 1: Planning (ISO/TR 11688-1:1995)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11691:2009 Acoustics — Measurement of insertion loss of ducted silencers without flow — Laboratory survey method (ISO 11691:1995)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11957:2009 Acoustics — Determination of sound insulation performance of cabins — Laboratory and in situ measurements (ISO 11957:1996)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 12198-1:2000+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Assessment and reduction of risks arising from radiation emitted by machinery — Part 1: General principles	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12198-2:2002+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Assessment and reduction of risks arising from radiation emitted by machinery — Part 2: Radiation emission measurement procedure	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12198-3:2002+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Assessment and reduction of risks arising from radiation emitted by machinery — Part 3: Reduction of radiation by attenuation or screening	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12254:2010 Screens for laser working places — Safety requirements and testing	26.5.2010	EN 12254:1998 +A2:2008 Note 2.1	30.9.2010
	EN 12254:2010/AC:2011			
CEN	EN 12786:2013 Safety of machinery — Requirements for the drafting of the vibration clauses of safety standards	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN 13490:2001+A1:2008 Mechanical vibration — Industrial trucks — Laboratory evaluation and specification of operator seat vibration	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 13732-1:2008 Ergonomics of the thermal environment — Methods for the assessment of human responses to contact with surfaces — Part 1: Hot surfaces (ISO 13732-1:2006)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 13732-3:2008 Ergonomics of the thermal environment — Methods for the assessment of human responses to contact with surfaces — Part 3: Cold surfaces (ISO 13732-3:2005)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 13753:2008 Mechanical vibration and shock — Hand-arm vibration — Method for measuring the vibration transmissibility of resilient materials when loaded by the hand-arm system (ISO 13753:1998)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 13849-1:2015 Safety of machinery — Safety-related parts of control systems — Part 1: General principles for design (ISO 13849-1:2015)	13.5.2016	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2016
CEN	EN ISO 13849-2:2012 Safety of machinery — Safety-related parts of control systems — Part 2: Validation (ISO 13849-2:2012)	5.4.2013	EN ISO 13849-2:2008 Note 2.1	30.4.2013
CEN	EN ISO 13850:2015 Safety of machinery — Emergency stop function — Principles for design (ISO 13850:2015)	13.5.2016	EN ISO 13850:2008 Note 2.1	31.5.2016
CEN	EN ISO 13855:2010 Safety of machinery — Positioning of safeguards with respect to the approach speeds of parts of the human body (ISO 13855:2010)	20.10.2010	EN 999:1998 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.11.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 13856-1:2013 Safety of machinery — Pressure-sensitive protective devices — Part 1: General principles for design and testing of pressure-sensitive mats and pressure-sensitive floors (ISO 13856-1:2013)	28.11.2013	EN 1760-1:1997 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN ISO 13856-2:2013 Safety of machinery — Pressure-sensitive protective devices — Part 2: General principles for design and testing of pressure-sensitive edges and pressure-sensitive bars (ISO 13856-2:2013)	28.11.2013	EN 1760-2:2001 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN ISO 13856-3:2013 Safety of machinery — Pressure-sensitive protective devices — Part 3: General principles for design and testing of pressure-sensitive bumpers, plates, wires and similar devices (ISO 13856-3:2013)	28.11.2013	EN 1760-3:2004 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.1.2014
CEN	EN ISO 13857:2008 Safety of machinery — Safety distances to prevent hazard zones being reached by upper and lower limbs (ISO 13857:2008)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 14119:2013 Safety of machinery — Interlocking devices associated with guards — Principles for design and selection (ISO 14119:2013)	11.4.2014	EN 1088:1995 +A2:2008 Note 2.1	30.4.2015
CEN	EN ISO 14120:2015 Safety of machinery — Guards — General requirements for the design and construction of fixed and movable guards (ISO 14120:2015)	13.5.2016	EN 953:1997 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.5.2016
CEN	EN ISO 14122-1:2016 Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 1: Choice of fixed means and general requirements of access (ISO 14122-1:2016)	9.9.2016	EN ISO 14122-1:2001 Note 2.1	31.12.2016
CEN	EN ISO 14122-2:2016 Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 2: Working platforms and walkways (ISO 14122-2:2016)	9.9.2016	EN ISO 14122-2:2001 Note 2.1	31.12.2016
CEN	EN ISO 14122-3:2016 Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 3: Stairs, stepladders and guard-rails (ISO 14122-3:2016)	9.9.2016	EN ISO 14122-3:2001 Note 2.1	31.12.2016

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 14122-4:2016 Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 4: Fixed ladders (ISO 14122-4:2016)	9.9.2016	EN ISO 14122-4:2004 Note 2.1	31.12.2016
CEN	EN ISO 14123-1:2015 Safety of machinery — Reduction of risks to health resulting from hazardous substances emitted by machinery — Part 1: Principles and specifications for machinery manufacturers (ISO 14123-1:2015)	13.5.2016	EN 626-1:1994 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	31.5.2016
CEN	EN ISO 14123-2:2015 Safety of machinery — Reduction of risks to health resulting from hazardous substances emitted by machinery — Part 2: Methodology leading to verification procedures (ISO 14123-2:2015)	13.5.2016	EN 626-2:1996 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2016
CEN	EN ISO 14159:2008 Safety of machinery — Hygiene requirements for the design of machinery (ISO 14159:2002)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 14738:2008 Safety of machinery — Anthropometric requirements for the design of workstations at machinery (ISO 14738:2002, including Cor 1:2003 and Cor 2:2005)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 15536-1:2008 Ergonomics — Computer manikins and body templates — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 15536-1:2005)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15967:2011 Determination of maximum explosion pressure and the maximum rate of pressure rise of gases and vapours	18.11.2011		
CEN	EN 16590-1:2014 Tractors and machinery for agriculture and forestry — Safety-related parts of control systems — Part 1: General principles for design and development (ISO 25119-1:2010 modified)	13.2.2015		
CEN	EN 16590-2:2014 Tractors and machinery for agriculture and forestry — Safety-related parts of control systems — Part 2: Concept phase (ISO 25119-2:2010 modified)	13.2.2015		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 19353:2016 Safety of machinery — Fire prevention and fire protection (ISO 19353:2015)	9.9.2016	EN 13478:2001 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	31.7.2016
CEN	EN ISO 20643:2008 Mechanical vibration — Hand-held and hand-guided machinery — Principles for evaluation of vibration emission (ISO 20643:2005)	8.9.2009		
	EN ISO 20643:2008/A1:2012	15.11.2012	Note 3	31.1.2013

C-type standards

C-type standards provide specifications for a given category of machinery. The different types of machinery belonging to the category covered by a C-type standard have a similar intended use and present similar hazards. C-type standards may refer to A or B-type standards, indicating which of the specifications of the A or B-type standard are applicable to the category of machinery concerned. When, for a given aspect of machinery safety, a C-type standard deviates from the specifications of an A or B-type standard, the specifications of the C-type standard take precedence over the specifications of the A or B-type standard. Application of the specifications of a C-type standard on the basis of the manufacturer's risk assessment confers a presumption of conformity with the essential health and safety requirements of the Machinery Directive covered by the standard. Certain C-type standards are organised as a series of several parts, Part 1 of the standard giving general specifications applicable to a family of machinery and other parts of the standard giving specifications for specific categories of machinery belonging to the family, supplementing or modifying the general specifications of Part 1. For C-type standards organised in this way, the presumption of conformity with the essential health and safety requirements of the Machinery Directive is conferred by application of the general Part 1 of the standard together with the relevant specific part of the standard.

CEN	EN 81-3:2000+A1:2008 Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts — Part 3: Electric and hydraulic service lifts	8.9.2009		
	EN 81-3:2000+A1:2008/AC:2009			
CEN	EN 81-31:2010 Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts — Lifts for the transport of goods only — Part 31: Accessible goods only lifts	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 81-40:2008 Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts — Special lifts for the transport of persons and goods — Part 40: Stairlifts and inclined lifting platforms intended for persons with impaired mobility	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 81-41:2010 Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts — Special lifts for the transport of persons and goods — Part 41: Vertical lifting platforms intended for use by persons with impaired mobility	8.4.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 81-43:2009 Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts — Special lifts for the transport of persons and goods — Part 43: Lifts for cranes	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 115-1:2017 Safety of escalators and moving walks — Part 1: Construction and installation	This is the first publication	EN 115-1:2008 +A1:2010 Note 2.1	31.1.2019
CEN	EN 201:2009 Plastics and rubber machines — Injection moulding machines — Safety requirements	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 267:2009+A1:2011 Automatic forced draught burners for liquid fuels	18.11.2011	EN 267:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2012
CEN	EN 280:2013+A1:2015 Mobile elevating work platforms — Design calculations — Stability criteria — Construction — Safety — Examinations and tests	15.1.2016	EN 280:2013 Note 2.1	28.2.2017
CEN	EN 289:2014 Plastics and rubber machines — Compression moulding machines and transfer moulding machines — Safety requirements	13.2.2015	EN 289:2004 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 303-5:2012 Heating boilers — Part 5: Heating boilers for solid fuels, manually and automatically stoked, nominal heat output of up to 500 kW — Terminology, requirements, testing and marking	24.8.2012		
CEN	EN 378-2:2016 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps — Safety and environmental requirements — Part 2: Design, construction, testing, marking and documentation	9.6.2017	EN 378-2:2008 +A2:2012 Note 2.1	30.11.2017
CEN	EN 415-1:2014 Safety of packaging machines — Part 1: Terminology and classification of packaging machines and associated equipment	15.1.2016	EN 415-1:2000 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 415-3:1999+A1:2009 Safety of packaging machines — Part 3: Form, fill and seal machines	18.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 415-5:2006+A1:2009 Safety of packaging machines — Part 5: Wrapping machines	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 415-6:2013 Safety of packaging machines — Part 6: Pallet wrapping machines	28.11.2013	EN 415-6:2006 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.11.2013
CEN	EN 415-7:2006+A1:2008 Safety of packaging machines — Part 7: Group and secondary packaging machines	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 415-8:2008 Safety of packaging machines — Part 8: Strapping machines	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 415-9:2009 Safety of packaging machines — Part 9: Noise measurement methods for packaging machines, packaging lines and associated equipment, grade of accuracy 2 and 3	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 415-10:2014 Safety of packaging machines — Part 10: General Requirements	11.7.2014		
CEN	EN 422:2009 Plastics and rubber machines — Blow moulding machines — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 453:2014 Food processing machinery — Dough mixers — Safety and hygiene requirements	15.1.2016	EN 453:2000 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 454:2014 Food processing machinery — Planetary mixers — Safety and hygiene requirements	15.1.2016	EN 454:2000 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 474-1:2006+A4:2013 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 1: General requirements	28.11.2013	EN 474-1:2006 +A3:2013 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
	EN 474-1:2006+A4:2013/AC:2014			

Warning: This publication does not concern clause 5.8.1 Visibility — Operator's field of view of this standard, the application of which does not confer a presumption of conformity to the essential health and safety requirements 1.2.2 and 3.2.1 of Annex I to Directive 2006/42/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 474-2:2006+A1:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 2: Requirements for tractor-dozers	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 474-3:2006+A1:2009 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 3: Requirements for loaders	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 474-4:2006+A2:2012 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 4: Requirements for backhoe loaders	23.3.2012		
CEN	EN 474-5:2006+A3:2013 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 5: Requirements for hydraulic excavators	28.11.2013	EN 474-5:2006 +A1:2009+A2:2012 Note 2.1	31.1.2014
CEN	EN 474-6:2006+A1:2009 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 6: Requirements for dumpers	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 474-7:2006+A1:2009 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 7: Requirements for scrapers	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 474-8:2006+A1:2009 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 8: Requirements for graders	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 474-9:2006+A1:2009 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 9: Requirements for pipelayers	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 474-10:2006+A1:2009 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 10: Requirements for trenchers	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 474-11:2006+A1:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 11: Requirements for earth and landfill compactors	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 474-12:2006+A1:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Safety — Part 12: Requirements for cable excavators	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 500-1:2006+A1:2009 Mobile road construction machinery — Safety — Part 1: Common requirements	26.5.2010		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 500-2:2006+A1:2008 Mobile road construction machinery — Safety — Part 2: Specific requirements for road-milling machines	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 500-3:2006+A1:2008 Mobile road construction machinery — Safety — Part 3: Specific requirements for soil-stabilising machines and recycling machines	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 500-4:2011 Mobile road construction machinery — Safety — Part 4: Specific requirements for compaction machines	20.7.2011	EN 500-4:2006 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.8.2011
CEN	EN 500-6:2006+A1:2008 Mobile road construction machinery — Safety — Part 6: Specific requirements for paver-finishers	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 528:2008 Rail dependent storage and retrieval equipment — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 536:2015 Road construction machines — Mixing plants for road construction materials — Safety requirements	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 609-1:2017 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Safety of log splitters — Part 1: Wedge splitters	9.6.2017	EN 609-1:1999 +A2:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2018
CEN	EN 609-2:1999+A1:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Safety of log splitters — Part 2: Screw splitters	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 617:2001+A1:2010 Continuous handling equipment and systems — Safety and EMC requirements for the equipment for the storage of bulk materials in silos, bunkers, bins and hoppers	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 618:2002+A1:2010 Continuous handling equipment and systems — Safety and EMC requirements for equipment for mechanical handling of bulk materials except fixed belt conveyors	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 619:2002+A1:2010 Continuous handling equipment and systems — Safety and EMC requirements for equipment for mechanical handling of unit loads	8.4.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 620:2002+A1:2010 Continuous handling equipment and systems — Safety and EMC requirements for fixed belt conveyors for bulk materials	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 676:2003+A2:2008 Automatic forced draught burners for gaseous fuels	8.9.2009		
	EN 676:2003+A2:2008/AC:2008			
CEN	EN 690:2013 Agricultural machinery — Manure spreaders — Safety	11.4.2014	EN 690:1994 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2014
CEN	EN 692:2005+A1:2009 Machine tools — Mechanical presses — Safety	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 693:2001+A2:2011 Machine tools — Safety — Hydraulic presses	18.11.2011	EN 693:2001 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.3.2012
CEN	EN 703:2004+A1:2009 Agricultural machinery — Silage loading, mixing and/or chopping and distributing machines — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 706:1996+A1:2009 Agricultural machinery — Vine shoot tipping machines — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 707:1999+A1:2009 Agricultural machinery — Slurry tankers — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 709:1997+A4:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Pedestrian controlled tractors with mounted rotary cultivators, motor hoes, motor hoes with drive wheel(s) — Safety	26.5.2010	EN 709:1997 +A2:2009 Note 2.1	31.12.2010
	EN 709:1997+A4:2009/AC:2012			
CEN	EN 710:1997+A1:2010 Safety requirements for foundry moulding and coremaking machinery and plant associated equipment	20.10.2010		
	EN 710:1997+A1:2010/AC:2012			
CEN	EN 741:2000+A1:2010 Continuous handling equipment and systems — Safety requirements for systems and their components for pneumatic handling of bulk materials	8.4.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 746-1:1997+A1:2009 Industrial thermoprocessing equipment — Part 1: Common safety requirements for industrial thermoprocessing equipment	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 746-2:2010 Industrial thermoprocessing equipment — Part 2: Safety requirements for combustion and fuel handling systems	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 746-3:1997+A1:2009 Industrial thermoprocessing equipment — Part 3: Safety requirements for the generation and use of atmosphere gases	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 786:1996+A2:2009 Garden equipment — Electrically powered walk- behind and hand-held lawn trimmers and lawn edge trimmers — Mechanical safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 792-13:2000+A1:2008 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 13: Fastener driving tools	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 809:1998+A1:2009 Pumps and pump units for liquids — Common safety requirements	18.12.2009		
	EN 809:1998+A1:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 818-1:1996+A1:2008 Short link chain for lifting purposes — Safety — Part 1: General conditions of acceptance	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 818-2:1996+A1:2008 Short link chain for lifting purposes — Safety — Part 2: Medium tolerance chain for chain slings — Grade 8	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 818-3:1999+A1:2008 Short link chain for lifting purposes — Safety — Part 3: Medium tolerance chain for chain slings — Grade 4	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 818-4:1996+A1:2008 Short link chain for lifting purposes — Safety — Part 4: Chain slings — Grade 8	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 818-5:1999+A1:2008 Short link chain for lifting purposes — Safety — Part 5: Chain slings — Grade 4	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 818-6:2000+A1:2008 Short link chain for lifting purposes — Safety — Part 6: Chain slings — Specification for information for use and maintenance to be provided by the manufacturer	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 818-7:2002+A1:2008 Short link chain for lifting purposes — Safety — Part 7: Fine tolerance hoist chain, Grade T (Types T, DAT and DT)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 848-1:2007+A2:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — One side moulding machines with rotating tool — Part 1: Single spindle vertical moulding machines	15.11.2012	EN 848-1:2007 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.3.2013
CEN	EN 848-2:2007+A2:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — One side moulding machines with rotating tool — Part 2: Single spindle hand fed/integrated fed routing machines	15.11.2012	EN 848-2:2007 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.3.2013
CEN	EN 848-3:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — One side moulding machines with rotating tool — Part 3: Numerically controlled (NC) boring and routing machines	5.4.2013	EN 848-3:2007 +A2:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2013
CEN	EN 859:2007+A2:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Hand fed surface planing machines	24.8.2012	EN 859:2007 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.12.2012
CEN	EN 860:2007+A2:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — One side thickness planing machines	24.8.2012	EN 860:2007 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.12.2012
CEN	EN 861:2007+A2:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Surface planing and thickening machines	24.8.2012	EN 861:2007 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.12.2012
CEN	EN 869:2006+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for pressure metal diecasting units	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 908:1999+A1:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Reel machines for irrigation — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 909:1998+A1:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Centre pivot and moving lateral types irrigation machines — Safety	18.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 930:1997+A2:2009 Footwear, leather and imitation leather goods manufacturing machines — Roughing, scouring, polishing and trimming machines — Safety requirements	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 931:1997+A2:2009 Footwear manufacturing machines — Lasting machines — Safety requirements	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 940:2009+A1:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Combined woodworking machines	5.6.2012	EN 940:2009 Note 2.1	31.8.2012
CEN	EN 957-6:2010+A1:2014 Stationary training equipment — Part 6: Treadmills, additional specific safety requirements and test methods	13.2.2015		
CEN	EN 972:1998+A1:2010 Tannery machines — Reciprocating roller machines — Safety requirements	8.4.2011		
	EN 972:1998+A1:2010/AC:2011			
CEN	EN 1010-1:2004+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of printing and paper converting machines — Part 1: Common requirements	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 1010-2:2006+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of printing and paper converting machines — Part 2: Printing and varnishing machines including pre-press machinery	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 1010-3:2002+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of printing and paper converting machines — Part 3: Cutting machines	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 1010-4:2004+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of printing and paper converting machines — Part 4: Book-binding, paper converting and finishing machines	18.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1012-1:2010 Compressors and vacuum pumps — Safety requirements — Part 1: Air compressors	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 1012-2:1996+A1:2009 Compressors and vacuum pumps — Safety requirements — Part 2: Vacuum pumps	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 1012-3:2013 Compressors and vacuum pumps — Safety requirements — Part 3: Process compressors	11.4.2014		
CEN	EN 1028-1:2002+A1:2008 Fire-fighting pumps — Fire-fighting centrifugal pumps with primer — Part 1: Classification — General and safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1028-2:2002+A1:2008 Fire-fighting pumps — Fire-fighting centrifugal pumps with primer — Part 2: Verification of general and safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1034-1:2000+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 1: Common requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1034-2:2005+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 2: Barking drums	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1034-3:2011 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 3: Rereelers and winders	29.2.2012	EN 1034-3:1999 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN 1034-4:2005+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 4: Pulpers and their loading facilities	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1034-5:2005+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 5: Sheeters	26.5.2010		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1034-6:2005+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 6: Calender	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1034-7:2005+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 7: Chests	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1034-8:2012 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 8: Refining plants	5.6.2012		
CEN	EN 1034-13:2005+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 13: Machines for de-wiring bales and units	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1034-14:2005+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 14: Reel splitter	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1034-16:2012 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 16: Paper and board making machines	5.6.2012		
CEN	EN 1034-17:2012 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 17: Tissue making machines	15.11.2012		
CEN	EN 1034-21:2012 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 21: Coating machines	15.11.2012		
CEN	EN 1034-22:2005+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 22: Wood Grinders	26.5.2010		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1034-26:2012 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 26: Roll packaging machines	24.8.2012		
CEN	EN 1034-27:2012 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of paper making and finishing machines — Part 27: Roll handling systems	15.11.2012		
CEN	EN 1114-1:2011 Plastics and rubber machines — Extruders and extrusion lines — Part 1: Safety requirements for extruders	29.2.2012		
CEN	EN 1114-3:2001+A1:2008 Plastics and rubber machines — Extruders and extrusion lines — Part 3: Safety requirements for haul-offs	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1175-1:1998+A1:2010 Safety of industrial trucks — Electrical requirements — Part 1: General requirements for battery powered trucks	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 1175-2:1998+A1:2010 Safety of industrial trucks — Electrical requirements — Part 2: General requirements of internal combustion engine powered trucks	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 1175-3:1998+A1:2010 Safety of industrial trucks — Electrical requirements — Part 3: Specific requirements for the electric power transmission systems of internal combustion engine powered trucks	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 1218-1:1999+A1:2009 Safety of woodworking machines — Tenoning machines — Part 1: Single end tenoning machines with sliding table	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 1218-2:2004+A1:2009 Safety of woodworking machines — Tenoning machines — Part 2: Double end tenoning and/or profiling machines fed by chain or chains	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1218-3:2001+A1:2009 Safety of woodworking machines — Tenoning machines — Part 3: Hand fed tenoning machines with sliding table for cutting structural timbers	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1218-5:2004+A1:2009 Safety of woodworking machines — Tenoning machines — Part 5: One side profiling machines with fixed table and feed rollers or feed chain	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 1247:2004+A1:2010 Foundry machinery — Safety requirements for ladles, pouring equipment, centrifugal casting machines, continuous and semi continuous casting machines	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 1248:2001+A1:2009 Foundry machinery — Safety requirements for abrasive blasting equipment	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1265:1999+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Noise test code for foundry machines and equipment	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1374:2000+A1:2010 Agricultural machinery — Silos stationary unloaders for round silos — Safety	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 1398:2009 Dock levellers — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1417:2014 Plastics and rubber machines — Two-roll mills — Safety requirements	15.1.2016	EN 1417:1996 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	31.12.2016
CEN	EN 1459-1:2017 Rough-terrain trucks — Safety requirements and verification — Part 1: Variable-reach trucks	This is the first publication	EN 1459:1998 +A3:2012 Note 2.1	30.9.2018
CEN	EN 1459-2:2015 Rough-terrain trucks — Safety requirements and verification — Part 2: Slewing variable-reach trucks	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 1492-1:2000+A1:2008 Textile slings — Safety — Part 1: Flat woven webbing slings made of man-made fibres for general purpose use	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1492-2:2000+A1:2008 Textile slings — Safety — Part 2: Roundslings made of man-made fibres for general purpose use	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1492-4:2004+A1:2008 Textile slings — Safety — Part 4: Lifting slings for general service made from natural and man-made fibre ropes	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1493:2010 Vehicle lifts	8.4.2011	EN 1493:1998 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	4.8.2011
CEN	EN 1494:2000+A1:2008 Mobile or movable jacks and associated lifting equipment	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1495:1997+A2:2009 Lifting platforms — Mast climbing work platforms	18.12.2009		
	EN 1495:1997+A2:2009/AC:2010			

Warning: This publication does not concern paragraph 5.3.2.4, the last subparagraph of 7.1.2.12, table 8 and figure 9 of standard EN 1495:1997, in respect of which it grants no presumption of conformity to the provisions of Directive 2006/42/EC.

CEN	EN 1501-1:2011+A1:2015 Refuse collection vehicles — General requirements and safety requirements — Part 1: Rear loaded refuse collection vehicles	15.1.2016	EN 1501-1:2011 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 1501-2:2005+A1:2009 Refuse collection vehicles and associated lifting devices — General requirements and safety requirements — Part 2: Side loaded refuse collection vehicles	29.12.2009		
CEN	EN 1501-3:2008 Refuse collection vehicles and their associated lifting devices — General requirements and safety requirements — Part 3: Front loaded refuse collection vehicles	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1501-4:2007 Refuse collection vehicles and their associated lifting devices — General requirements and safety requirements — Part 4: Noise test code for refuse collection vehicles	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1501-5:2011 Refuse collection vehicles — General requirements and safety requirements — Part 5: Lifting devices for refuse collection vehicles	18.11.2011	EN 1501-1:1998 +A2:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1526:1997+A1:2008 Safety of industrial trucks — Additional requirements for automated functions on trucks	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1539:2015 Dryers and ovens, in which flammable substances are released — Safety requirements	13.5.2016	EN 1539:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2016
CEN	EN 1547:2001+A1:2009 Industrial thermoprocessing equipment — Noise test code for industrial thermoprocessing equipment including its ancillary handling equipment	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1550:1997+A1:2008 Machine-tools safety — Safety requirements for the design and construction of work holding chucks	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1554:2012 Conveyor belts — Drum friction testing	24.8.2012		
CEN	EN 1570-1:2011+A1:2014 Safety requirements for lifting tables — Part 1: Lifting tables serving up to two fixed landings	13.5.2016	EN 1570-1:2011 Note 2.1	The date of this publication
CEN	EN 1570-2:2016 Safety requirements for lifting tables — Part 2: Lifting tables serving more than 2 fixed landings of a building, for lifting goods with a vertical travel speed not exceeding 0,15 m/s	9.6.2017		
CEN	EN 1612-1:1997+A1:2008 Plastics and rubber machines — Reaction moulding machines — Part 1: Safety requirements for metering and mixing units	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1672-2:2005+A1:2009 Food processing machinery — Basic concepts — Part 2: Hygiene requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1673:2000+A1:2009 Food processing machinery — Rotary rack ovens — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1674:2015 Food processing machinery — Dough sheeters — Safety and hygiene requirements	15.1.2016	EN 1674:2000 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.3.2016
CEN	EN 1677-1:2000+A1:2008 Components for slings — Safety — Part 1: Forged steel components, Grade 8	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1677-2:2000+A1:2008 Components for slings — Safety — Part 2: Forged steel lifting hooks with latch, Grade 8	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1677-3:2001+A1:2008 Components for slings — Safety — Part 3: Forged steel self-locking hooks — Grade 8	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1677-4:2000+A1:2008 Components for slings — Safety — Part 4: Links, Grade 8	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1677-5:2001+A1:2008 Components for slings — Safety — Part 5: Forged steel lifting hooks with latch — Grade 4	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1677-6:2001+A1:2008 Components for slings — Safety — Part 6: Links — Grade 4	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1678:1998+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Vegetable cutting machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 1679-1:1998+A1:2011 Reciprocating internal combustion engines — Safety — Part 1: Compression ignition engines	20.7.2011		
CEN	EN 1710:2005+A1:2008 Equipment and components intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres in underground mines	8.9.2009		
	EN 1710:2005+A1:2008/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 1755:2000+A2:2013 Safety of industrial trucks — Operation in potentially explosive atmospheres — Use in flammable gas, vapour, mist and dust	28.11.2013	EN 1755:2000 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1756-1:2001+A1:2008 Tail lifts — Platform lifts for mounting on wheeled vehicles — Safety requirements — Part 1: Tail lifts for goods	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1756-2:2004+A1:2009 Tail lifts — Platform lifts for mounting on wheeled vehicles — Safety requirements — Part 2: Tail lifts for passengers	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 1777:2010 Hydraulic platforms (HPs) for fire fighting and rescue services — Safety requirements and testing	26.5.2010	EN 1777:2004 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.9.2010
CEN	EN 1804-1:2001+A1:2010 Machines for underground mines — Safety requirements for hydraulic powered roof supports — Part 1: Support units and general requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1804-2:2001+A1:2010 Machines for underground mines — Safety requirements for hydraulic powered roof supports — Part 2: Power set legs and rams	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1804-3:2006+A1:2010 Machines for underground mines — Safety requirements for hydraulic powered roof supports — Part 3: Hydraulic control systems	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 1807-1:2013 Safety of woodworking machines — Band sawing machines — Part 1: Table band saws and band re-saws	28.11.2013	EN 1807:1999 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN 1807-2:2013 Safety of woodworking machines — Band sawing machines — Part 2: Log sawing machines	28.11.2013	EN 1807:1999 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN 1808:2015 Safety requirements for suspended access equipment — Design calculations, stability criteria, construction — Examinations and tests	13.5.2016	EN 1808:1999 +A1:2010 Note 2.1	13.5.2016
CEN	EN 1829-1:2010 High pressure water jet machines — Safety requirements — Part 1: Machines	26.5.2010		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1829-2:2008 High-pressure water jet machines — Safety requirements — Part 2: Hoses, hose lines and connectors	8.9.2009		
	EN 1829-2:2008/AC:2011			
CEN	EN 1845:2007 Footwear manufacturing machines — Footwear moulding machines — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1846-2:2009+A1:2013 Firefighting and rescue service vehicles — Part 2: Common requirements — Safety and performance	28.11.2013	EN 1846-2:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN 1846-3:2013 Firefighting and rescue service vehicles — Part 3: Permanently installed equipment — Safety and performance	28.11.2013	EN 1846-3:2002 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	31.1.2014
CEN	EN 1853:1999+A1:2009 Agricultural machinery — Trailers with tipping body — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 1870-3:2001+A1:2009 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 3: Down cutting cross-cut saws and dual purpose down cutting cross-cut saws/circular saw benches	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1870-4:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 4: Multiblade rip sawing machines with manual loading and/or unloading	5.6.2012	EN 1870-4:2001 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.9.2012
CEN	EN 1870-5:2002+A2:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 5: Circular sawbenches/up-cutting cross-cut sawing machines	15.11.2012	EN 1870-5:2002 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.3.2013
CEN	EN 1870-6:2002+A1:2009 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 6: Circular sawing machines for firewood and dual purpose circular sawing machines for firewood/circular saw benches, with manual loading and/or unloading	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 1870-7:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 7: Single blade log sawing machines with integrated feed table and manual loading and/or unloading	5.4.2013	EN 1870-7:2002 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1870-8:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 8: Single blade edging circular rip sawing machines with power driven saw unit and manual loading and/or unloading	5.4.2013	EN 1870-8:2001 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.5.2013
CEN	EN 1870-9:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 9: Double blade circular sawing machines for cross-cutting with integrated feed and with manual loading and/or unloading	15.11.2012	EN 1870-9:2000 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.3.2013
CEN	EN 1870-10:2013 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 10: Single blade automatic and semi-automatic up-cutting cross-cut sawing machines	28.11.2013	EN 1870-10:2003 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.11.2013
CEN	EN 1870-11:2013 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 11: Semi automatic horizontal cross-cut sawing machines with one saw unit (radial arm saws)	11.4.2014	EN 1870-11:2003 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2014
CEN	EN 1870-12:2013 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 12: Pendulum cross-cut sawing machines	11.4.2014	EN 1870-12:2003 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2014
CEN	EN 1870-13:2007+A2:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 13: Horizontal beam panel sawing machines	5.6.2012	EN 1870-13:2007 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.9.2012
CEN	EN 1870-14:2007+A2:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 14: Vertical panel sawing machines	5.6.2012	EN 1870-14:2007 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.9.2012
CEN	EN 1870-15:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 15: Multi-blade cross-cut sawing machines with integrated feed of the workpiece and manual loading and/or unloading	5.4.2013	EN 1870-15:2004 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2013
CEN	EN 1870-16:2012 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 16: Double mitre sawing machines for V cutting	5.4.2013	EN 1870-16:2005 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1870-17:2012+A1:2015 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 17: Manual horizontal cutting cross-cut sawing machines with one saw unit (radial arm saws)	13.5.2016	EN 1870-17:2012 Note 2.1	The date of this publication
CEN	EN 1870-19:2013 Safety of woodworking machines — Circular sawing machines — Part 19: Circular saw benches (with and without sliding table) and building site saws	11.4.2014	EN 1870-1:2007 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.5.2014
CEN	EN 1889-1:2011 Machines for underground mines — Mobile machines working underground — Safety — Part 1: Rubber tyred vehicles	18.11.2011		
CEN	EN 1889-2:2003+A1:2009 Machines for underground mines — Mobile machines working underground — Safety — Part 2: Rail locomotives	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1915-1:2013 Aircraft ground support equipment — General requirements — Part 1: Basic safety requirements	28.11.2013	EN 1915-1:2001 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN 1915-2:2001+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — General requirements — Part 2: Stability and strength requirements, calculations and test methods	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1915-3:2004+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — General requirements — Part 3: Vibration measurement methods and reduction	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1915-4:2004+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — General requirements — Part 4: Noise measurement methods and reduction	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 1953:2013 Atomising and spraying equipment for coating materials — Safety requirements	28.11.2013	EN 1953:1998 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.3.2014
CEN	EN 1974:1998+A1:2009 Food processing machinery — Slicing machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	18.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 2151:2008 Acoustics — Noise test code for compressors and vacuum pumps — Engineering method (Grade 2) (ISO 2151:2004)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 2860:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Minimum access dimensions (ISO 2860:1992)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 2867:2011 Earth-moving machinery — Access systems (ISO 2867:2011)	18.11.2011	EN ISO 2867:2008 Note 2.1	31.7.2014
CEN	EN ISO 3164:2013 Earth-moving machinery — Laboratory evaluations of protective structures — Specifications for deflection-limiting volume (ISO 3164:2013)	28.11.2013	EN ISO 3164:2008 Note 2.1	30.11.2013
CEN	EN ISO 3266:2010 Forged steel eyebolts grade 4 for general lifting purposes (ISO 3266:2010)	20.10.2010		
	EN ISO 3266:2010/A1:2015	13.5.2016	Note 3	30.6.2016
CEN	EN ISO 3411:2007 Earth-moving machinery — Physical dimensions of operators and minimum operator space envelope (ISO 3411:2007)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 3449:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Falling-object protective structures — Laboratory tests and performance requirements (ISO 3449:2005)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 3450:2011 Earth-moving machinery — Wheeled or high-speed rubber-tracked machines — Performance requirements and test procedures for brake systems (ISO 3450:2011)	29.2.2012	EN ISO 3450:2008 Note 2.1	31.5.2012
CEN	EN ISO 3457:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Guards — Definitions and requirements (ISO 3457:2003)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 3471:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Roll-over protective structures — Laboratory tests and performance requirements (ISO 3471:2008)	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 3691-1:2015 Industrial trucks — Safety requirements and verification — Part 1: Self-propelled industrial trucks, other than driverless trucks, variable-reach trucks and burden-carrier trucks (ISO 3691-1:2011, including Cor 1:2013)	15.1.2016	EN ISO 3691-1:2012 Note 2.1	31.1.2016
	EN ISO 3691-1:2015/AC:2016			
CEN	EN ISO 3691-5:2014 Industrial trucks — Safety requirements and verification — Part 5: Pedestrian-propelled trucks (ISO 3691-5:2014)	11.7.2014	EN ISO 3691-5:2009 Note 2.1	31.8.2014
	EN ISO 3691-5:2014/AC:2014			
CEN	EN ISO 3691-6:2015 Industrial trucks — Safety requirements and verification — Part 6: Burden and personnel carriers (ISO 3691-6:2013)	13.5.2016	EN ISO 3691-6:2013 Note 2.1	13.5.2016
	EN ISO 3691-6:2015/AC:2016			
CEN	EN ISO 4254-1:2015 Agricultural machinery — Safety — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 4254-1:2013)	13.5.2016	EN ISO 4254-1:2013 Note 2.1	13.5.2016
CEN	EN ISO 4254-5:2009 Agricultural machinery — Safety — Part 5: Power-driven soil-working machines (ISO 4254-5:2008)	26.5.2010		
	EN ISO 4254-5:2009/AC:2011			
CEN	EN ISO 4254-6:2009 Agricultural machinery — Safety — Part 6: Sprayers and liquid fertilizer distributors (ISO 4254-6:2009)	26.5.2010		
	EN ISO 4254-6:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN ISO 4254-7:2009 Agricultural machinery — Safety — Part 7: Combine harvesters, forage harvesters and cotton harvesters (ISO 4254-7:2008)	26.5.2010		
	EN ISO 4254-7:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN ISO 4254-10:2009 Agricultural machinery — Safety — Part 10: Rotary tedders and rakes (ISO 4254-10:2009)	26.5.2010		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN ISO 4254-10:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN ISO 4254-11:2010 Agricultural machinery — Safety — Part 11: Pick-up balers (ISO 4254-11:2010)	8.4.2011	EN 704:1999 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2011
CEN	EN ISO 4254-12:2012 Agricultural machinery — Safety — Part 12: Rotary disc and drum mowers and flail mowers (ISO 4254-12:2012)	24.8.2012	EN 745:1999 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.12.2012
	EN ISO 4254-12:2012/A1:2017	This is the first publication	Note 3	30.6.2018
CEN	EN ISO 4254-14:2016 Agricultural machinery — Safety — Part 14: Bale wrappers (ISO 4254-14:2016)	9.9.2016		
CEN	EN ISO 5395-1:2013 Garden equipment — Safety requirements for combustion-engine-powered lawnmowers — Part 1: Terminology and common tests (ISO 5395-1:2013)	28.11.2013	EN 836:1997 +A4:2011 Note 2.1	30.9.2014
CEN	EN ISO 5395-2:2013 Garden equipment — Safety requirements for combustion-engine-powered lawnmowers — Part 2: Pedestrian-controlled lawnmowers (ISO 5395-2:2013)	28.11.2013	EN 836:1997 +A4:2011 Note 2.1	30.9.2014
	EN ISO 5395-2:2013/A1:2016	9.6.2017	Note 3	30.6.2017
	EN ISO 5395-2:2013/A2:2017	This is the first publication	Note 3	30.6.2018
CEN	EN ISO 5395-3:2013 Garden equipment — Safety requirements for combustion-engine-powered lawnmowers — Part 3: Ride-on lawnmowers with seated operator (ISO 5395-3:2013)	28.11.2013	EN 836:1997 +A4:2011 Note 2.1	30.9.2014
	EN ISO 5395-3:2013/A1:2017	9.6.2017	Note 3	31.8.2017
CEN	EN ISO 5674:2009 Tractors and machinery for agriculture and forestry — Guards for power take-off (PTO) drive-shafts — Strength and wear tests and acceptance criteria (ISO 5674:2004, corrected version 2005-07-01)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 6682:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Zones of comfort and reach for controls (ISO 6682:1986, including Amd 1:1989)	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 6683:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Seat belts and seat belt anchorages — Performance requirements and tests (ISO 6683:2005)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 7096:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Laboratory evaluation of operator seat vibration (ISO 7096:2000)	8.9.2009		
	EN ISO 7096:2008/AC:2009			
CEN	EN ISO 8230-1:2008 Safety requirements for dry-cleaning machines — Part 1: Common safety requirements (ISO 8230-1:2008)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 8230-2:2008 Safety requirements for dry-cleaning machines — Part 2: Machines using perchloroethylene (ISO 8230-2:2008)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 8230-3:2008 Safety requirements for dry-cleaning machines — Part 3: Machines using combustible solvents (ISO 8230-3:2008)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 8528-13:2016 Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 13: Safety (ISO 8528-13:2016, Corrected version 2016-10-15)	9.9.2016	EN 12601:2010 Note 2.1	30.6.2017
CEN	EN ISO 9902-1:2001 Textile machinery — Noise test code — Part 1: Common requirements (ISO 9902-1:2001)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 9902-1:2001/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	28.12.2009
	EN ISO 9902-1:2001/A2:2014	15.1.2016	Note 3	29.2.2016
CEN	EN ISO 9902-2:2001 Textile machinery — Noise test code — Part 2: Spinning preparatory and spinning machinery (ISO 9902-2:2001)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 9902-2:2001/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	28.12.2009
	EN ISO 9902-2:2001/A2:2014	13.2.2015	Note 3	13.2.2015
CEN	EN ISO 9902-3:2001 Textile machinery — Noise test code — Part 3: Nonwoven machinery (ISO 9902-3:2001)	18.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN ISO 9902-3:2001/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	28.12.2009
	EN ISO 9902-3:2001/A2:2014	13.2.2015	Note 3	13.2.2015
CEN	EN ISO 9902-4:2001 Textile machinery — Noise test code — Part 4: Yarn processing, cordage and rope manufacturing machinery (ISO 9902-4:2001)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 9902-4:2001/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	28.12.2009
	EN ISO 9902-4:2001/A2:2014	13.2.2015	Note 3	13.2.2015
CEN	EN ISO 9902-5:2001 Textile machinery — Noise test code — Part 5: Weaving and knitting preparatory machinery (ISO 9902-5:2001)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 9902-5:2001/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	28.12.2009
	EN ISO 9902-5:2001/A2:2014	13.2.2015	Note 3	13.2.2015
CEN	EN ISO 9902-6:2001 Textile machinery — Noise test code — Part 6: Fabric manufacturing machinery (ISO 9902- 6:2001)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 9902-6:2001/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	28.12.2009
	EN ISO 9902-6:2001/A2:2014	13.2.2015	Note 3	13.2.2015
CEN	EN ISO 9902-7:2001 Textile machinery — Noise test code — Part 7: Dyeing and finishing machinery (ISO 9902- 7:2001)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 9902-7:2001/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	28.12.2009
	EN ISO 9902-7:2001/A2:2014	13.2.2015	Note 3	13.2.2015
CEN	EN ISO 10218-1:2011 Robots and robotic devices — Safety require- ments for industrial robots — Part 1: Robots (ISO 10218-1:2011)	18.11.2011	EN ISO 10218-1:2008 Note 2.1	1.1.2013
CEN	EN ISO 10218-2:2011 Robots and robotic devices — Safety require- ments for industrial robots — Part 2: Robot systems and integration (ISO 10218-2:2011)	18.11.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 10472-1:2008 Safety requirements for industrial laundry ma- chinery — Part 1: Common requirements (ISO 10472-1:1997)	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 10472-2:2008 Safety requirements for industrial laundry machinery — Part 2: Washing machines and washer-extractors (ISO 10472-2:1997)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 10472-3:2008 Safety requirements for industrial laundry machinery — Part 3: Washing tunnel lines including component machines (ISO 10472-3:1997)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 10472-4:2008 Safety requirements for industrial laundry machinery — Part 4: Air dryers (ISO 10472-4:1997)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 10472-5:2008 Safety requirements for industrial laundry machinery — Part 5: Flatwork ironers, feeders and folders (ISO 10472-5:1997)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 10472-6:2008 Safety requirements for industrial laundry machinery — Part 6: Ironing and fusing presses (ISO 10472-6:1997)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 10517:2009 Powered hand-held hedge trimmers — Safety (ISO 10517:2009)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 10517:2009/A1:2013	28.11.2013	Note 3	30.9.2014
CEN	EN ISO 10821:2005 Industrial sewing machines — Safety requirements for sewing machines, units and systems (ISO 10821:2005)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 10821:2005/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	28.12.2009
CEN	EN ISO 11102-1:2009 Reciprocating internal combustion engines — Handle starting equipment — Part 1: Safety requirements and tests (ISO 11102-1:1997)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11102-2:2009 Reciprocating internal combustion engines — Handle starting equipment — Part 2: Method of testing the angle of disengagement (ISO 11102-2:1997)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11111-1:2016 Textile machinery — Safety requirements — Part 1: Common requirements (ISO 11111-1:2016)	9.6.2017		30.11.2017

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 11111-2:2005 Textile machinery — Safety requirements — Part 2: Spinning preparatory and spinning machines (ISO 11111-2:2005)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 11111-2:2005/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	31.1.2010
	EN ISO 11111-2:2005/A2:2016	9.6.2017	Note 3	The date of this pub- lication
CEN	EN ISO 11111-3:2005 Textile machinery — Safety requirements — Part 3: Nonwoven machinery (ISO 11111- 3:2005)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 11111-3:2005/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	31.1.2010
	EN ISO 11111-3:2005/A2:2016	9.6.2017	Note 3	The date of this pub- lication
CEN	EN ISO 11111-4:2005 Textile machinery — Safety requirements — Part 4: Yarn processing, cordage and rope manufacturing machinery (ISO 11111-4:2005)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 11111-4:2005/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	31.1.2010
	EN ISO 11111-4:2005/A2:2016	9.6.2017	Note 3	The date of this pub- lication
CEN	EN ISO 11111-5:2005 Textile machinery — Safety requirements — Part 5: Preparatory machinery to weaving and knitting (ISO 11111-5:2005)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 11111-5:2005/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	31.1.2010
	EN ISO 11111-5:2005/A2:2016	9.6.2017	Note 3	The date of this pub- lication
CEN	EN ISO 11111-6:2005 Textile machinery — Safety requirements — Part 6: Fabric manufacturing machinery (ISO 11111-6:2005)	18.12.2009		
	EN ISO 11111-6:2005/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	31.1.2010
	EN ISO 11111-6:2005/A2:2016	9.6.2017	Note 3	The date of this pub- lication
CEN	EN ISO 11111-7:2005 Textile machinery — Safety requirements — Part 7: Dyeing and finishing machinery (ISO 11111-7:2005)	18.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN ISO 11111-7:2005/A1:2009	18.12.2009	Note 3	31.1.2010
	EN ISO 11111-7:2005/A2:2016	9.6.2017	Note 3	The date of this publication
CEN	EN ISO 11145:2016 Optics and photonics — Lasers and laser-related equipment — Vocabulary and symbols (ISO 11145:2016)	9.9.2016	EN ISO 11145:2008 Note 2.1	30.9.2016
CEN	EN ISO 11148-1:2011 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 1: Assembly power tools for non-threaded mechanical fasteners (ISO 11148-1:2011)	24.8.2012	EN 792-1:2000 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 11148-2:2011 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 2: Cutting-off and crimping power tools (ISO/FDIS 11148-2:2011)	29.2.2012	EN 792-2:2000 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 11148-3:2012 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 3: Drills and tappers (ISO 11148-3:2012)	5.4.2013	EN ISO 11148-3:2010 Note 2.1	30.6.2013
CEN	EN ISO 11148-4:2012 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 4: Non-rotary percussive power tools (ISO 11148-4:2012)	5.4.2013	EN ISO 11148-4:2010 Note 2.1	30.6.2013
CEN	EN ISO 11148-5:2011 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 5: Rotary percussive drills (ISO 11148-5:2011)	29.2.2012	EN 792-5:2000 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 11148-6:2012 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 6: Assembly power tools for threaded fasteners (ISO 11148-6:2012)	5.4.2013	EN ISO 11148-6:2010 Note 2.1	30.6.2013
CEN	EN ISO 11148-7:2012 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 7: Grinders (ISO 11148-7:2012)	15.11.2012	EN 792-7:2001 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	28.2.2013
CEN	EN ISO 11148-8:2011 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 8: Sanders and polishers (ISO 11148-8:2011)	29.2.2012	EN 792-8:2001 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 11148-9:2011 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 9: Die grinders (ISO 11148-9:2011)	29.2.2012	EN 792-9:2001 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	1.6.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 11148-10:2011 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 10: Compression power tools (ISO 11148-10:2011)	29.2.2012	EN 792-10:2000 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 11148-11:2011 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 11: Nibblers and shears (ISO 11148-11:2011)	29.2.2012	EN 792-11:2000 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 11148-12:2012 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Safety requirements — Part 12: Circular, oscillating and reciprocating saws (ISO 11148-12:2012)	5.4.2013	EN 792-12:2000 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2013
CEN	EN ISO 11252:2013 Lasers and laser-related equipment — Laser device — Minimum requirements for documentation (ISO 11252:2013)	28.11.2013	EN ISO 11252:2008 Note 2.1	28.2.2014
CEN	EN ISO 11553-1:2008 Safety of machinery — Laser processing machines — Part 1: General safety requirements (ISO 11553-1:2005)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11553-2:2008 Safety of machinery — Laser processing machines — Part 2: Safety requirements for hand-held laser processing devices (ISO 11553-2:2007)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11553-3:2013 Safety of machinery — Laser processing machines — Part 3: Noise reduction and noise measurement methods for laser processing machines and hand-held processing devices and associated auxiliary equipment (accuracy grade 2) (ISO 11553-3:2013)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO 11554:2017 Optics and photonics — Lasers and laser-related equipment — Test methods for laser beam power, energy and temporal characteristics (ISO 11554:2017)	This is the first publication	EN ISO 11554:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2018
CEN	EN ISO 11680-1:2011 Machinery for forestry — Safety requirements and testing for pole-mounted powered pruners — Part 1: Machines fitted with an integral combustion engine (ISO 11680-1:2011)	29.2.2012	EN ISO 11680-1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 11680-2:2011 Machinery for forestry — Safety requirements and testing for pole-mounted powered pruners — Part 2: Machines for use with back-pack power source (ISO 11680-2:2011)	29.2.2012	EN ISO 11680-2:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 11681-1:2011 Machinery for forestry — Portable chain-saw safety requirements and testing — Part 1: Chain-saws for forest service (ISO 11681-1:2011)	29.2.2012	EN ISO 11681-1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 11681-2:2011 Machinery for forestry — Portable chain-saw safety requirements and testing — Part 2: Chain-saws for tree service (ISO 11681-2:2011)	29.2.2012	EN ISO 11681-2:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
	EN ISO 11681-2:2011/A1:2017	This is the first publication	Note 3	30.6.2018
CEN	EN ISO 11806-1:2011 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Safety requirements and testing for portable, hand-held, powered brush-cutters and grass-trimmers — Part 1: Machines fitted with an integral combustion engine (ISO 11806-1:2011)	29.2.2012	EN ISO 11806:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 11806-2:2011 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Safety requirements and testing for portable, hand-held, powered brush-cutters and grass-trimmers — Part 2: Machines for use with back-pack power unit (ISO 11806-2:2011)	29.2.2012		
CEN	EN ISO 11850:2011 Machinery for forestry — General safety requirements (ISO 11850:2011)	29.2.2012	EN 14861:2004 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.5.2012
	EN ISO 11850:2011/A1:2016	9.9.2016	Note 3	31.8.2016
CEN	EN 12001:2012 Conveying, spraying and placing machines for concrete and mortar — Safety requirements	15.11.2012	EN 12001:2003 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.2.2013
CEN	EN 12012-1:2007+A1:2008 Plastics and rubber machines — Size reduction machines — Part 1: Safety requirements for blade granulators	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12012-3:2001+A1:2008 Plastics and rubber machines — Size reduction machines — Part 3: Safety requirements for shredders	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12012-4:2006+A1:2008 Plastics and rubber machines — Size reduction machines — Part 4: Safety requirements for agglomerators	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12013:2000+A1:2008 Plastics and rubber machines — Internal mixers — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12016:2013 Electromagnetic compatibility — Product family standard for lifts, escalators and moving walks — Immunity	28.11.2013	EN 12016:2004 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	28.2.2014
CEN	EN 12041:2014 Food processing machinery — Moulders — Safety and hygiene requirements	15.1.2016	EN 12041:2000 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 12042:2014 Food processing machinery — Automatic dough dividers — Safety and hygiene requirements	13.2.2015	EN 12042:2005 +A1:2010 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 12043:2014 Food processing machinery — Intermediate provers — Safety and hygiene requirements	15.1.2016	EN 12043:2000 +A1:2010 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 12044:2005+A1:2009 Footwear, leather and imitation leather goods manufacturing machines — Cutting and punching machines — Safety requirements	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 12053:2001+A1:2008 Safety of industrial trucks — Test methods for measuring noise emissions	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12077-2:1998+A1:2008 Cranes safety — Requirements for health and safety — Part 2: Limiting and indicating devices	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12110:2014 Tunnelling machines — Air locks — Safety requirements	13.2.2015	EN 12110:2002 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 12111:2014 Tunnelling machines — Road headers and continuous miners — Safety requirements	13.2.2015	EN 12111:2002 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 12158-1:2000+A1:2010 Builders' hoists for goods — Part 1: Hoists with accessible platforms	8.4.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12158-2:2000+A1:2010 Builders' hoists for goods — Part 2: Inclined hoists with non-accessible load carrying devices	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12159:2012 Builders hoists for persons and materials with vertically guided cages	5.4.2013	EN 12159:2000 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.5.2013
CEN	EN 12162:2001+A1:2009 Liquid pumps — Safety requirements — Procedure for hydrostatic testing	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12203:2003+A1:2009 Footwear, leather and imitation leather goods manufacturing machines — Shoe and leather presses — Safety requirements	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 12267:2003+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Circular saw machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12268:2014 Food processing machinery — Band saw machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	15.1.2016	EN 12268:2003 +A1:2010 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 12301:2000+A1:2008 Plastics and rubber machines — Calenders — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12312-1:2013 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 1: Passenger stairs	28.11.2013	EN 12312-1:2001 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN 12312-2:2014 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 2: Catering vehicles	13.2.2015	EN 12312-2:2002 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 12312-3:2017 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 3: Conveyor belt vehicles	9.6.2017	EN 12312-3:2003 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.7.2017
CEN	EN 12312-4:2014 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 4: Passenger boarding bridges	11.7.2014	EN 12312-4:2003 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.9.2014
CEN	EN 12312-5:2005+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 5: Aircraft fuelling equipment	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12312-6:2017 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 6: Deicers and de-icing/anti-icing equipment	9.6.2017	EN 12312-6:2004 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.9.2017

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12312-7:2005+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 7: Aircraft movement equipment	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12312-8:2005+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 8: Maintenance stairs and platforms	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12312-9:2013 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 9: Container/Pallet loaders	28.11.2013	EN 12312-9:2005 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN 12312-10:2005+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 10: Container/Pallet transfer transporters	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12312-12:2017 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 12: Potable water service equipment	This is the first publication	EN 12312-12:2002 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2018
CEN	EN 12312-13:2017 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 13: Lavatory service equipment	This is the first publication	EN 12312-13:2002 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2018
CEN	EN 12312-14:2014 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 14: Disabled/incapacitated passenger boarding vehicles	13.2.2015	EN 12312-14:2006 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 12312-15:2006+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 15: Baggage and equipment tractors	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12312-16:2005+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 16: Air start equipment	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12312-17:2004+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 17: Air conditioning equipment	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12312-18:2005+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 18: Nitrogen or Oxygen units	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12312-19:2005+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 19: Aircraft jacks, axle jacks and hydraulic tail stanchions	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12312-20:2005+A1:2009 Aircraft ground support equipment — Specific requirements — Part 20: Electrical ground power units	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12321:2003+A1:2009 Underground mining machinery — Specification for the safety requirements of armoured face conveyors	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12331:2003+A2:2010 Food processing machinery — Mincing machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12348:2000+A1:2009 Core drilling machines on stand — Safety	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12355:2003+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Derinding-, skinning- and membrane removal machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12385-1:2002+A1:2008 Steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 1: General requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12385-2:2002+A1:2008 Steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 2: Definitions, designation and classification	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12385-3:2004+A1:2008 Steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 3: Information for use and maintenance	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12385-4:2002+A1:2008 Steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 4: Stranded ropes for general lifting applications	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12385-10:2003+A1:2008 Steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 10: Spiral ropes for general structural applications	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12387:2005+A1:2009 Footwear, leather and imitation leather goods manufacturing machines — Modular shoe repair equipment — Safety requirements	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 12409:2008+A1:2011 Plastics and rubber machines — Thermoforming machines — Safety requirements	29.2.2012	EN 12409:2008 Note 2.1	30.4.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12417:2001+A2:2009 Machine tools — Safety — Machining centres	8.9.2009		
	EN 12417:2001+A2:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 12418:2000+A1:2009 Masonry and stone cutting-off machines for job site — Safety	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12463:2004+A1:2011 Food processing machinery — Filling machines and auxiliary machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.7.2011		
CEN	EN 12505:2000+A1:2009 Food processing machinery — Centrifugal machines for processing edible oils and fats — Safety and hygiene requirements	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 12525:2000+A2:2010 Agricultural machinery — Front loaders — Safety	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 12545:2000+A1:2009 Footwear, leather and imitation leather goods manufacturing machines — Noise test code — Common requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12547:2014 Centrifuges — Common safety requirements	15.1.2016	EN 12547:1999 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 12549:1999+A1:2008 Acoustics — Noise test code for fastener driving tools — Engineering method	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12581:2005+A1:2010 Coating plants — Machinery for dip coating and electrodeposition of organic liquid coating material — Safety requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12621:2006+A1:2010 Machinery for the supply and circulation of coating materials under pressure — Safety requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12622:2009+A1:2013 Safety of machine tools — Hydraulic press brakes	11.4.2014	EN 12622:2009 Note 2.1	30.4.2014

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12629-1:2000+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 1: Common requirements	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12629-2:2002+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 2: Block making machines	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12629-3:2002+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 3: Slide and turntable machines	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12629-4:2001+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 4: Concrete roof tile making machines	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12629-5-1:2003+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 5-1: Pipe making machines manufacturing in the vertical axis	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12629-5-2:2003+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 5-2: Pipe making machines manufacturing in the horizontal axis	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12629-5-3:2003+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 5-3: Pipe prestressing machines	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12629-5-4:2003+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 5-4: Concrete pipe coating machines	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12629-6:2004+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 6: Stationary and mobile equipment for the manufacture of precast reinforced products	8.4.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12629-7:2004+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 7: Stationary and mobile equipment for long line manufacture of prestressed products	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12629-8:2002+A1:2010 Machines for the manufacture of constructional products from concrete and calcium-silicate — Safety — Part 8: Machines and equipment for the manufacture of constructional products from calcium-silicate (and concrete)	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN 12635:2002+A1:2008 Industrial, commercial and garage doors and gates — Installation and use	8.9.2009		

Warning: With regard to paragraph 5.1 and Annex D, this publication does not concern the reference to EN 12453:2000, the application of which does not confer a presumption of conformity to the essential health and safety requirements 1.1.2, 1.1.6, 1.2.1, 1.3.7, 1.3.8.2, 1.4.1, 1.4.3 and 1.5.14 of Annex I to Directive 2006/42/EC.

CEN	EN 12643:2014 Earth-moving machinery — Rubber-tyred machines — Steering requirements (ISO 5010:1992 modified)	11.7.2014	EN 12643:1997 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	31.8.2014
CEN	EN 12644-1:2001+A1:2008 Cranes — Information for use and testing — Part 1: Instructions	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12644-2:2000+A1:2008 Cranes — Information for use and testing — Part 2: Marking	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12649:2008+A1:2011 Concrete compactors and smoothing machines — Safety	18.11.2011	EN 12649:2008 Note 2.1	31.1.2012
CEN	EN 12653:1999+A2:2009 Footwear, leather and imitation leather manufacturing machines — Nailing machines — Safety requirements	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 12693:2008 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps — Safety and environmental requirements — Positive displacement refrigerant compressors	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12717:2001+A1:2009 Safety of machine tools — Drilling machines	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12733:2001+A1:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Pedestrian controlled motor mowers — Safety	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12750:2013 Safety of woodworking machines — Four sided moulding machines	28.11.2013	EN 12750:2001 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN 12753:2005+A1:2010 Thermal cleaning systems for exhaust gas from surface treatment equipment — Safety requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12757-1:2005+A1:2010 Mixing machinery for coating materials — Safety requirements — Part 1: Mixing machinery for use in vehicle refinishing	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12779:2015 Safety of woodworking machines — Chip and dust extraction systems with fixed installation — Safety requirements	13.5.2016	EN 12779:2004 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.5.2016
CEN	EN 12852:2001+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Food processors and blenders — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12853:2001+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Hand-held blenders and whisks — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
	EN 12853:2001+A1:2010/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 12854:2003+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Beam mixers — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 12855:2003+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Rotating bowl cutters — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12881-1:2014 Conveyor belts — Fire simulation flammability testing — Part 1: Propane burner tests	13.2.2015	EN 12881-1:2005 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	13.2.2015

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12881-2:2005+A1:2008 Conveyor belts — Fire simulation flammability testing — Part 2: Large scale fire test	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12882:2015 Conveyor belts for general purpose use — Electrical and flammability safety requirements	15.1.2016	EN 12882:2008 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 12921-1:2005+A1:2010 Machines for surface cleaning and pretreatment of industrial items using liquids or vapours — Part 1: Common safety requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12921-2:2005+A1:2008 Machines for surface cleaning and pretreatment of industrial items using liquids or vapours — Part 2: Safety of machines using water based cleaning liquids	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12921-3:2005+A1:2008 Machines for surface cleaning and pretreatment of industrial items using liquids or vapours — Part 3: Safety of machines using flammable cleaning liquids	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12921-4:2005+A1:2008 Machines for surface cleaning and pretreatment of industrial items using liquids and vapours — Part 4: Safety of machines using halogenated solvents	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 12965:2003+A2:2009 Tractors and machinery for agriculture and forestry — Power take-off (PTO) drive shafts and their guards — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 12978:2003+A1:2009 Industrial, commercial and garage doors and gates — Safety devices for power operated doors and gates — Requirements and test methods	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 12981:2005+A1:2009 Coating plants — Spray booths for application of organic powder coating material — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12984:2005+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Portable and/or hand-guided machines and appliances with mechanically driven cutting tools — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 12999:2011+A1:2012 Cranes — Loader cranes	24.8.2012	EN 12999:2011 Note 2.1	31.12.2012
CEN	EN 13000:2010+A1:2014 Cranes — Mobile cranes	13.2.2015	EN 13000:2010 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 13001-1:2015 Cranes — General design — Part 1: General principles and requirements	15.1.2016	EN 13001-1:2004 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 13001-2:2014 Crane safety — General design — Part 2: Load actions	15.1.2016	EN 13001-2:2011 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 13001-3-1:2012+A1:2013 Cranes — General Design — Part 3-1: Limit States and proof competence of steel structure	28.11.2013	EN 13001-3-1:2012 Note 2.1	31.1.2014
CEN	EN 13001-3-2:2014 Cranes — General design — Part 3-2: Limit states and proof of competence of wire ropes in reeving systems	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 13001-3-3:2014 Cranes — General design — Part 3-3: Limit states and proof of competence of wheel/rail contacts	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 13001-3-5:2016 Cranes — General design — Part 3-5: Limit states and proof of competence of forged hooks	9.6.2017		
CEN	EN 13015:2001+A1:2008 Maintenance for lifts and escalators — Rules for maintenance instructions	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13019:2001+A1:2008 Machines for road surface cleaning — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13020:2015 Road surface treatment machines — Safety requirements	13.5.2016	EN 13020:2004 +A1:2010 Note 2.1	31.5.2016

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13021:2003+A1:2008 Winter service machines — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13023:2003+A1:2010 Noise measurement methods for printing, paper converting, paper making machines and auxiliary equipment — Accuracy grades 2 and 3	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13035-1:2008 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of flat glass — Safety requirements — Part 1: Storage, handling and transportation equipment inside the factory	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13035-2:2008 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of flat glass — Safety requirements — Part 2: Storage, handling and transportation equipment outside the factory	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13035-3:2003+A1:2009 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of flat glass — Safety requirements — Part 3: Cutting machines	18.12.2009		
	EN 13035-3:2003+A1:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 13035-4:2003+A1:2009 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of flat glass — Safety requirements — Part 4: Tilting tables	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13035-5:2006+A1:2009 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of flat glass — Safety requirements — Part 5: Machines and installations for stacking and de-stacking	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13035-6:2006+A1:2009 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of flat glass — Safety requirements — Part 6: Machines for break-out	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13035-7:2006+A1:2009 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of flat glass — Safety requirements — Part 7: Cutting machines for laminated glass	26.5.2010		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13035-9:2006+A1:2010 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of flat glass — Safety requirements — Part 9: Washing installations	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13035-11:2006+A1:2010 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of flat glass — Safety requirements — Part 11: Drilling machines	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13042-1:2007+A1:2009 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of hollow glass — Safety requirements — Part 1: Gob feeder	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 13042-2:2004+A1:2009 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of hollow glass — Safety requirements — Part 2: Handling machines for feeding	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 13042-3:2007+A1:2009 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of hollow glass — Safety requirements — Part 3: IS machines	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 13042-5:2003+A1:2009 Machines and plants for the manufacture, treatment and processing of hollow glass — Safety requirements — Part 5: Presses	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 13059:2002+A1:2008 Safety of industrial trucks — Test methods for measuring vibration	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13102:2005+A1:2008 Ceramic machines — Safety — Loading and unloading of fine clay tiles	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13112:2002+A1:2009 Tannery machines — Splitting and bandknife shearing machines — Safety requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13113:2002+A1:2010 Tannery machines — Roller coating machines — Safety requirements	8.4.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13114:2002+A1:2009 Tannery machines — Rotating process vessels — Safety requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13118:2000+A1:2009 Agricultural machinery — Potato harvesting equipment — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 13120:2009+A1:2014 Internal blinds — Performance requirements including safety	11.7.2014	EN 13120:2009 Note 2.1	31.8.2014
	EN 13120:2009+A1:2014/AC:2015			
CEN	EN 13128:2001+A2:2009 Safety of machine tools — Milling machines (including boring machines)	8.9.2009		
	EN 13128:2001+A2:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 13135:2013 Cranes — Safety — Design — Requirements for equipment	28.11.2013	EN 13135-1:2003 +A1:2010 EN 13135-2:2004 +A1:2010 Note 2.1	28.11.2013
CEN	EN 13140:2000+A1:2009 Agricultural machinery — Sugar beet and fodder beet harvesting equipment — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 13155:2003+A2:2009 Cranes — Safety — Non-fixed load lifting attachments	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13157:2004+A1:2009 Cranes — Safety — Hand powered cranes	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 13204:2016 Double acting hydraulic rescue tools for fire and rescue service use — Safety and performance requirements	9.6.2017	EN 13204:2004 +A1:2012 Note 2.1	30.11.2017
CEN	EN 13208:2003+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Vegetable peelers — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 13241:2003+A2:2016 Industrial, commercial, garage doors and gates — Product standard, performance characteristics	9.6.2017	EN 13241-1:2003 +A1:2011 Note 2.1	30.6.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13288:2005+A1:2009 Food processing machinery — Bowl lifting and tilting machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13289:2001+A1:2013 Pasta processing plants — Dryers and coolers — Safety and hygiene requirements	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN 13355:2004+A1:2009 Coating plants — Combined booths — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13367:2005+A1:2008 Ceramic machines — Safety — Transfer platforms and cars	8.9.2009		
	EN 13367:2005+A1:2008/AC:2009			
CEN	EN 13378:2001+A1:2013 Pasta processing plants — Pasta presses — Safety and hygiene requirements	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN 13379:2001+A1:2013 Pasta processing plants — Spreader, stripping and cutting machine, stick return conveyor, stick magazine — Safety and hygiene requirements	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN 13389:2005+A1:2009 Food processing machinery — Mixers with horizontal shafts — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13390:2002+A1:2009 Food processing machinery — Pie and tart machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13411-1:2002+A1:2008 Terminations for steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 1: Thimbles for steel wire rope slings	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13411-2:2001+A1:2008 Terminations for steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 2: Splicing of eyes for wire rope slings	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13411-3:2004+A1:2008 Terminations for steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 3: Ferrules and ferrule-securing	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13411-4:2011 Terminations for steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 4: Metal and resin socketing	20.7.2011	EN 13411-4:2002 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.9.2011
CEN	EN 13411-5:2003+A1:2008 Terminations for steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 5: U-bolt wire rope grips	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13411-6:2004+A1:2008 Terminations for steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 6: Asymmetric wedge socket	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13411-7:2006+A1:2008 Terminations for steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 7: Symmetric wedge socket	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13411-8:2011 Terminations for steel wire ropes — Safety — Part 8: Swage terminals and swaging	18.11.2011		
CEN	EN 13414-1:2003+A2:2008 Steel wire rope slings — Safety — Part 1: Slings for general lifting service	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13414-2:2003+A2:2008 Steel wire rope slings — Safety — Part 2: Specification for information for use and maintenance to be provided by the manufacturer	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13414-3:2003+A1:2008 Steel wire rope slings — Safety — Part 3: Grommets and cable-laid slings	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13418:2013 Plastics and rubber machines — Winding machines for film or sheet — Safety requirements	28.11.2013	EN 13418:2004 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.11.2013
CEN	EN 13448:2001+A1:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Inter-row mowing units — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 13457:2004+A1:2010 Footwear, leather and imitation leather goods manufacturing machines — Splitting, skiving, cutting, cementing and cement drying machines — Safety requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 13482:2014 Robots and robotic devices — Safety requirements for personal care robots (ISO 13482:2014)	11.7.2014		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13524:2003+A2:2014 Highway maintenance machines — Safety requirements	11.7.2014	EN 13524:2003 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.8.2014
CEN	EN 13531:2001+A1:2008 Earth-moving machinery — Tip-over protection structure (TOPS) for compact excavators — Laboratory tests and performance requirements (ISO 12117:1997 modified)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13534:2006+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Curing injection machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 13557:2003+A2:2008 Cranes — Controls and control stations	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13561:2015 External blinds and awnings — Performance requirements including safety	15.1.2016	EN 13561:2004 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	28.2.2017
	EN 13561:2015/AC:2016			
CEN	EN 13570:2005+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Mixing machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 13586:2004+A1:2008 Cranes — Access	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13591:2005+A1:2009 Food processing machinery — Fixed deck oven loaders — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13617-1:2012 Petrol filling stations — Part 1: Safety requirements for construction and performance of metering pumps, dispensers and remote pumping units	24.8.2012	EN 13617-1:2004 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.11.2012
CEN	EN 13621:2004+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Salad dryers — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 13659:2015 Shutters and external venetian blinds — Performance requirements including safety	15.1.2016	EN 13659:2004 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	28.2.2017

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13675:2004+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for tube forming and rolling mills and their finishing line equipment	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 13683:2003+A2:2011 Garden equipment — Integrally powered shredders/chippers — Safety	20.7.2011		
	EN 13683:2003+A2:2011/AC:2013			
CEN	EN 13684:2004+A3:2009 Garden equipment — Pedestrian controlled lawn aerators and scarifiers — Safety	26.5.2010	EN 13684:2004 +A2:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2010
CEN	EN 13731:2007 Lifting bag systems for fire and rescue service use — Safety and performance requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13732:2013 Food processing machinery — Bulk milk coolers on farms — Requirements for performance, safety and hygiene	28.11.2013	EN 13732:2002 +A2:2009 Note 2.1	31.1.2014
CEN	EN 13736:2003+A1:2009 Safety of machine tools — Pneumatic presses	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13852-1:2013 Cranes — Offshore cranes — Part 1: General-purpose offshore cranes	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN 13862:2001+A1:2009 Floor cutting-off machines — Safety	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13870:2015 Food processing machinery — Portion cutting machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	15.1.2016	EN 13870:2005 +A1:2010 Note 2.1	31.3.2016
CEN	EN 13871:2014 Food processing machinery — Cubes cutting machinery — Safety and hygiene requirements	15.1.2016	EN 13871:2005 +A1:2010 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 13885:2005+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Clipping machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 13886:2005+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Cooking kettles equipped with powered stirrer and/or mixer — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13889:2003+A1:2008 Forged steel shackles for general lifting purposes — Dee shackles and bow shackles — Grade 6 — Safety	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 13951:2012 Liquid pumps — Safety requirements — Agri-foodstuffs equipment; Design rules to ensure hygiene in use	24.8.2012	EN 13951:2003 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	31.10.2012
CEN	EN 13954:2005+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Bread slicers — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 13977:2011 Railway applications — Track — Safety requirements for portable machines and trolleys for construction and maintenance	20.7.2011		
CEN	EN 13985:2003+A1:2009 Machine tools — Safety — Guillotine shears	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14010:2003+A1:2009 Safety of machinery — Equipment for power driven parking of motor vehicles — Safety and EMC requirements for design, manufacturing, erection and commissioning stages	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 14017:2005+A2:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Solid fertilizer distributors — Safety	18.12.2009	EN 14017:2005 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	31.1.2010
CEN	EN 14018:2005+A1:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Seed drills — Safety	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 14033-3:2017 Railway applications — Track — Railbound construction and maintenance machines — Part 3: General safety requirements	This is the first publication	EN 14033-3:2009 +A1:2011 Note 2.1	30.6.2018
CEN	EN 14043:2014 High rise aerial appliances for fire and rescue service use — Turntable ladders with combined movements — Safety and performance requirements and test methods	11.7.2014	EN 14043:2005 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.7.2014

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14044:2014 High rise aerial appliances for fire and rescue service use — Turntable ladders with sequential movements — Safety and performance requirements and test methods	11.7.2014	EN 14044:2005 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	31.7.2014
CEN	EN 14070:2003+A1:2009 Safety of machine tools — Transfer and special-purpose machines	8.9.2009		
	EN 14070:2003+A1:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 14238:2004+A1:2009 Cranes — Manually controlled load manipulating devices	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 14314:2009 Reciprocal internal combustion engines — Recoil starting equipment — General safety requirements (ISO 14314:2004)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN 14439:2006+A2:2009 Cranes — Safety — Tower cranes	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14462:2005+A1:2009 Surface treatment equipment — Noise test code for surface treatment equipment including its ancillary handling equipment — Accuracy grades 2 and 3	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14466:2005+A1:2008 Fire-fighting pumps — Portable pumps — Safety and performance requirements, tests	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14492-1:2006+A1:2009 Cranes — Power driven winches and hoists — Part 1: Power driven winches	18.12.2009		
	EN 14492-1:2006+A1:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 14492-2:2006+A1:2009 Cranes — Power driven winches and hoists — Part 2: Power driven hoists	18.12.2009		
	EN 14492-2:2006+A1:2009/AC:2010			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14502-2:2005+A1:2008 Cranes — Equipment for the lifting of persons — Part 2: Elevating control stations	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14655:2005+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Baguette slicers — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 14656:2006+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for extrusion presses for steel and non-ferrous metals	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 14658:2005+A1:2010 Continuous handling equipment and systems — General safety requirements for continuous handling equipment for opencast lignite mining	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 14673:2006+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for hydraulically powered open die hot forging presses for the forging of steel and non-ferrous metals	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 14677:2008 Safety of machinery — Secondary steelmaking — Machinery and equipment for treatment of liquid steel	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14681:2006+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for machinery and equipment for production of steel by electric arc furnaces	20.10.2010		
CEN	EN 14710-1:2005+A2:2008 Fire-fighting pumps — Fire-fighting centrifugal pumps without primer — Part 1: Classification, general and safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14710-2:2005+A2:2008 Fire-fighting pumps — Fire-fighting centrifugal pumps without primer — Part 2: Verification of general and safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14753:2007 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for machinery and equipment for continuous casting of steel	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14886:2008 Plastics and rubber machines — Bandknife cutting machines for block foams — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14910:2007+A1:2009 Garden equipment — Walk-behind combustion engine powered trimmers — Safety	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14930:2007+A1:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery and gardening equipment — Pedestrian controlled and hand-held machines — Determination of accessibility of hot surfaces	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14957:2006+A1:2010 Food processing machinery — Dishwashing machines with conveyor — Safety and hygiene requirements	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN 14958:2006+A1:2009 Food processing machinery — Machinery for grinding and processing flour and semolina — Safety and hygiene requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14973:2015 Conveyor belts for use in underground installations — Electrical and flammability safety requirements	13.5.2016	EN 14973:2006 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	31.5.2016
CEN	EN ISO 14982:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Electromagnetic compatibility — Test methods and acceptance criteria (ISO 14982:1998)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 14985:2012 Cranes — Slewing jib cranes	23.3.2012		
CEN	EN 15000:2008 Safety of industrial trucks — Self propelled variable reach trucks — Specification, performance and test requirements for longitudinal load moment indicators and longitudinal load moment limiters	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15011:2011+A1:2014 Cranes — Bridge and gantry cranes	11.7.2014	EN 15011:2011 Note 2.1	31.8.2014

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 15012-4:2016 Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Equipment for capture and separation of welding fume — Part 4: General requirements (ISO 15012-4:2016)	9.6.2017		
CEN	EN 15027:2007+A1:2009 Transportable wall saw and wire saw equipment for job site — Safety	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15056:2006+A1:2009 Cranes — Requirements for container handling spreaders	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15059:2009+A1:2015 Snow grooming equipment — Safety requirements	15.1.2016	EN 15059:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 15061:2007+A1:2008 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for strip processing line machinery and equipment	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15067:2007 Plastics and rubber machines — Film converting machines for bags and sacks — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15093:2008 Safety of Machinery — Safety requirements for hot flat rolling mills	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15094:2008 Safety of Machinery — Safety requirements for cold flat rolling mills	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15095:2007+A1:2008 Power-operated mobile racking and shelving, carousels and storage lifts — Safety requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15162:2008 Machines and plants for mining and tooling of natural stone — Safety requirements for gang saws	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15163:2008 Machines and installations for the exploitation and processing of natural stone — Safety — Requirements for diamond wire saws	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15164:2008 Machines and plants for mining and tooling of natural stone — Safety — Requirements for chain- and belt-slotting machines	8.9.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15166:2008 Food processing machinery — Automatic back splitting machines of butchery carcasses — Safety and hygiene requirements	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15268:2008 Petrol filling stations — Safety requirements for the construction of submersible pump assemblies	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15503:2009+A2:2015 Garden equipment — Garden blowers, vacuums and blower/vacuums — Safety	13.5.2016	EN 15503:2009 +A1:2013 Note 2.1	30.6.2017
CEN	EN 15572:2015 Machines and plants for mining and tooling of natural stone — Safety — Requirements for edge finishing machines	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 15695-1:2017 Agricultural tractors and self-propelled sprayers — Protection of the operator (driver) against hazardous substances — Part 1: Cab classification, requirements and test procedures	This is the first publication	EN 15695-1:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2018
CEN	EN 15695-2:2017 Agricultural tractors and self-propelled sprayers — Protection of the operator (driver) against hazardous substances — Part 2: Filters, requirements and test procedures	This is the first publication	EN 15695-2:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2018
CEN	EN 15700:2011 Safety for conveyor belts for winter sport or leisure use	29.2.2012		
CEN	EN ISO 15744:2008 Hand-held non-electric power tools — Noise measurement code — Engineering method (grade 2) (ISO 15744:2002)	8.9.2009		
CEN	EN 15746-2:2010+A1:2011 Railway applications — Track — Road-rail machines and associated equipment — Part 2: General safety requirements	29.2.2012	EN 15746-2:2010 Note 2.1	30.4.2012
CEN	EN 15774:2010 Food processing machinery — Machines for processing fresh and filled pasta (tagliatelle, cannelloni, ravioli, tortellini, orecchiette and gnocchi) — Safety and hygiene requirements	8.4.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15811:2014 Agricultural machinery — Fixed guards and interlocked guards with or without guard locking for moving transmission parts (ISO/TS 28923:2012 modified)	15.1.2016	EN 15811:2009 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 15830:2012 Rough-terrain variable reach trucks — Visibility — Test methods and verification	24.8.2012		
CEN	EN 15861:2012 Food processing machinery — Smokehouses — Safety and hygiene requirements	24.8.2012		
CEN	EN 15895:2011 Cartridge operated hand-held tools — Safety requirements — Fixing and hard marking tools	18.11.2011		
CEN	EN 15949:2012 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for bar mills, structural steel mills and wire rod mills	5.6.2012		
CEN	EN 15954-2:2013 Railway applications — Track — Trailers and associated equipment — Part 2: General safety requirements	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN 15955-2:2013 Railway applications — Track — Demountable machines and associated equipment — Part 2: General safety requirements	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN 15997:2011 All terrain vehicles (ATVs — Quads) — Safety requirements and test methods	29.2.2012		
	EN 15997:2011/AC:2012			
CEN	EN 16005:2012 Power operated pedestrian doorsets — Safety in use — Requirements and test methods	5.4.2013		
	EN 16005:2012/AC:2015			
CEN	EN 16029:2012 Ride-on, motorized vehicles intended for the transportation of persons and not intended for use on public roads — Single-track two-wheel motor vehicles — Safety requirements and test methods	24.8.2012		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 16089:2015 Machine tools — Safety — Stationary grinding machines (ISO 16089:2015)	13.5.2016	EN 13218:2002 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2017
CEN	EN ISO 16093:2017 Machine tools — Safety — Sawing machines for cold metal (ISO 16093:2017)	This is the first publication	EN 13898:2003 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	30.6.2018
CEN	EN ISO 16119-1:2013 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Environmental requirements for sprayers — Part 1: General (ISO 16119-1:2013)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO 16119-2:2013 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Environmental requirements for sprayers — Part 2: Horizontal boom sprayers (ISO 16119-2:2013, Corrected version 2017-03)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO 16119-3:2013 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Environmental requirements for sprayers — Part 3: Sprayers for bush and tree crops (ISO 16119-3:2013)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO 16119-4:2014 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Environmental requirements for sprayers — Part 4: Fixed and semi-mobile sprayers (ISO 16119-4:2014)	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 16191:2014 Tunnelling machinery — Safety requirements	13.2.2015	EN 815:1996 +A2:2008 EN 12336:2005 +A1:2008 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 16203:2014 Safety of Industrial Trucks — Dynamic tests for verification of lateral stability — Counterbalanced Trucks	13.2.2015		
CEN	EN 16228-1:2014 Drilling and foundation equipment — Safety — Part 1: Common requirements	13.2.2015	EN 791:1995 +A1:2009 EN 996:1995 +A3:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 16228-2:2014 Drilling and foundation equipment — Safety — Part 2: Mobile drill rigs for civil and geotechnical engineering, quarrying and mining	13.2.2015	EN 791:1995 +A1:2009 EN 996:1995 +A3:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 16228-3:2014 Drilling and foundation equipment — Safety — Part 3: Horizontal directional drilling equipment (HDD)	13.2.2015	EN 791:1995 +A1:2009 EN 996:1995 +A3:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 16228-4:2014 Drilling and foundation equipment — Safety — Part 4: Foundation equipment	13.2.2015	EN 791:1995 +A1:2009 EN 996:1995 +A3:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 16228-5:2014 Drilling and foundation equipment — Safety — Part 5: Diaphragm walling equipment	13.2.2015	EN 791:1995 +A1:2009 EN 996:1995 +A3:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 16228-6:2014 Drilling and foundation equipment — Safety — Part 6: Jetting, grouting and injection equipment	13.2.2015	EN 791:1995 +A1:2009 EN 996:1995 +A3:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 16228-7:2014 Drilling and foundation equipment — Safety — Part 7: Interchangeable auxiliary equipment	13.2.2015	EN 791:1995 +A1:2009 EN 996:1995 +A3:2009 Note 2.1	13.2.2015
CEN	EN 16230-1:2013+A1:2014 Leisure karts — Part 1: Safety requirements and test methods for karts	15.1.2016	EN 16230-1:2013 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN ISO 16230-1:2015 Agricultural machinery and tractors — Safety of higher voltage electrical and electronic components and systems — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 16230-1:2015)	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN ISO 16231-1:2013 Self-propelled agricultural machinery — Assessment of stability — Part 1: Principles (ISO 16231-1:2013)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO 16231-2:2015 Self-propelled agricultural machinery — Assessment of stability — Part 2: Determination of static stability and test procedures (ISO 16231-2:2015)	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 16246:2012 Agricultural machinery — Backhoes — Safety	5.4.2013		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 16252:2012 Machines for compacting waste materials or recyclable fractions — Horizontal baling presses — Safety requirements	5.4.2013		
CEN	EN 16307-1:2013+A1:2015 Industrial trucks — Safety requirements and verification — Part 1: Supplementary requirements for self-propelled industrial trucks, other than driverless trucks, variable-reach trucks and burden-carrier trucks	15.1.2016	EN 16307-1:2013 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN 16307-5:2013 Industrial trucks — Safety requirements and verification — Part 5: Supplementary requirements for pedestrian-propelled trucks	11.7.2014		
CEN	EN 16307-6:2014 Industrial trucks — Safety requirements and verification — Part 6: Supplementary requirements for burden and personnel carriers	11.7.2014		
CEN	EN 16327:2014 Fire-fighting — Positive-pressure proportioning systems (PPPS) and compressed-air foam systems (CAFS)	11.7.2014		
CEN	EN 16474:2015 Plastics and rubber machines — Tyre curing machines — Safety requirements	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 16486:2014 Machines for compacting waste materials or recyclable fractions — Compactors — Safety requirements	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 16500:2014 Machines for compacting waste materials or recyclable fractions — Vertical baling presses — Safety requirements	15.1.2016		
CEN	EN 16590-3:2014 Tractors and machinery for agriculture and forestry — Safety-related parts of control systems — Part 3: Series development, hardware and software (ISO 25119-3:2010 modified)	13.2.2015		
CEN	EN 16590-4:2014 Tractors and machinery for agriculture and forestry — Safety-related parts of control systems — Part 4: Production, operation, modification and supporting processes (ISO 25119-4:2010 modified)	13.2.2015		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 16743:2016 Food processing machinery — Automatic industrial slicing machines — Safety and hygiene requirements	9.9.2016		
CEN	EN 16774:2016 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for steel converter and associated equipment	9.9.2016		
CEN	EN 16851:2017 Cranes — Light crane systems	9.6.2017		
CEN	EN ISO 17916:2016 Safety of thermal cutting machines (ISO 17916:2016)	9.9.2016		
CEN	EN ISO 18217:2015 Safety of woodworking machines — Edge-banding machines fed by chain(s) (ISO 18217:2015)	15.1.2016	EN 1218-4:2004 +A2:2009 Note 2.1	31.3.2016
CEN	EN ISO 19085-1:2017 Woodworking machines — Safety — Part 1: Common requirements (ISO 19085-1:2017)	This is the first publication		
CEN	EN ISO 19085-2:2017 Woodworking machines — Safety — Part 2: Horizontal beam panel circular sawing machines (ISO 19085-2:2017)	This is the first publication		
CEN	EN ISO 19085-5:2017 Woodworking machines — Safety — Part 5: Dimension saws (ISO 19085-5:2017)	This is the first publication	EN 1870-18:2013 Note 2.1	30.6.2018
CEN	EN ISO 19432:2012 Building construction machinery and equipment — Portable, hand-held, internal combustion engine driven cut-off machines — Safety requirements (ISO 19432:2012)	15.11.2012	EN ISO 19432:2008 Note 2.1	31.1.2013
CEN	EN ISO 19932-1:2013 Equipment for crop protection — Knapsack sprayers — Part 1: Safety and environmental requirements (ISO 19932-1:2013)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO 19932-2:2013 Equipment for crop protection — Knapsack sprayers — Part 2: Test methods (ISO 19932-2:2013)	28.11.2013		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 20361:2015 Liquid pumps and pump units — Noise test code — Grades 2 and 3 of accuracy (ISO 20361:2015)	9.9.2016	EN ISO 20361:2009 Note 2.1	31.12.2015
CEN	EN ISO 22867:2011 Forestry and gardening machinery — Vibration test code for portable hand-held machines with internal combustion engine — Vibration at the handles (ISO 22867:2011)	29.2.2012	EN ISO 22867:2008 Note 2.1	30.6.2012
CEN	EN ISO 22868:2011 Forestry and gardening machinery — Noise test code for portable hand-held machines with internal combustion engine — Engineering method (Grade 2 accuracy) (ISO 22868:2011)	20.7.2011	EN ISO 22868:2008 Note 2.1	30.9.2011
CEN	EN ISO 23125:2015 Machine tools — Safety — Turning machines (ISO 23125:2015, Corrected version 2016-03-15)	15.1.2016	EN ISO 23125:2010 Note 2.1	29.2.2016
CEN	EN ISO 28139:2009 Agricultural and forestry machinery — Knapsack combustion-engine-driven mistblowers — Safety requirements (ISO 28139:2009)	18.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 28881:2013 Machine tools — Safety — Electro-discharge machines (ISO 28881:2013)	28.11.2013	EN 12957:2001 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	28.2.2014
	EN ISO 28881:2013/AC:2013			
CEN	EN ISO 28927-1:2009 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 1: Angle and vertical grinders (ISO 28927-1:2009)	26.5.2010		
	EN ISO 28927-1:2009/A1:2017	This is the first publication	Note 3	30.6.2018
CEN	EN ISO 28927-2:2009 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 2: Wrenches, nutrunners and screwdrivers (ISO 28927-2:2009)	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 28927-3:2009 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 3: Polishers and rotary, orbital and random orbital sanders (ISO 28927-3:2009)	26.5.2010		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 28927-4:2010 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 4: Straight grinders (ISO 28927-4:2010)	8.4.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 28927-5:2009 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 5: Drills and impact drills (ISO 28927-5:2009)	26.5.2010		
	EN ISO 28927-5:2009/A1:2015	15.1.2016	Note 3	31.3.2016
CEN	EN ISO 28927-6:2009 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 6: Rammers (ISO 28927-6:2009)	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 28927-7:2009 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 7: Nibblers and shears (ISO 28927-7:2009)	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 28927-8:2009 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 8: Saws, polishing and filing machines with reciprocating action and saws with oscillating or rotating action (ISO 28927-8:2009)	26.5.2010		
	EN ISO 28927-8:2009/A1:2015	13.5.2016	Note 3	30.6.2016
CEN	EN ISO 28927-9:2009 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 9: Scaling hammers and needle scalers (ISO 28927-9:2009)	26.5.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 28927-10:2011 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 10: Percussive drills, hammers and breakers (ISO 28927-10:2011)	18.11.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 28927-11:2011 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 11: Stone hammers (ISO 28927-11:2011)	20.7.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 28927-12:2012 Hand-held portable power tools — Test methods for evaluation of vibration emission — Part 12: Die grinders (ISO 28927-12:2012)	5.4.2013		

B-type standards

B-type standards deal with specific aspects of machinery safety or specific types of safeguard that can be used across a wide range of categories of machinery. Application of the specifications of B-type standards confers a presumption of conformity with the essential health and safety requirements of the Machinery Directive that they cover when a C-type standard or the manufacturer's risk assessment shows that a technical solution specified by the B-type standard is adequate for the particular category or model of machinery concerned. Application of B-type standards that give specifications for safety components that are independently placed on the market confers a presumption of conformity for the safety components concerned and for the essential health and safety requirements covered by the standards.

Cenelec	EN 60204-1:2006 Safety of machinery — Electrical equipment of machines — Part 1: General requirements IEC 60204-1:2005 (Modified)	26.5.2010		
	EN 60204-1:2006/A1:2009 IEC 60204-1:2005/A1:2008	26.5.2010	Note 3	1.2.2012
	EN 60204-1:2006/AC:2010			
Cenelec	EN 60204-11:2000 Safety of machinery — Electrical equipment of machines — Part 11: Requirements for HV equipment for voltages above 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c. and not exceeding 36 kV IEC 60204-11:2000	26.5.2010		
	EN 60204-11:2000/AC:2010			
Cenelec	EN 60204-32:2008 Safety of machinery — Electrical equipment of machines — Part 32: Requirements for hoisting machines IEC 60204-32:2008	18.12.2009		
Cenelec	EN 60204-33:2011 Safety of machinery — Electrical equipment of machines — Part 33: Requirements for semiconductor fabrication equipment IEC 60204-33:2009 (Modified)	18.11.2011		
Cenelec	EN 61310-1:2008 Safety of machinery — Indication, marking and actuation — Part 1: Requirements for visual, acoustic and tactile signals IEC 61310-1:2007	18.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 61310-2:2008 Safety of machinery — Indication, marking and actuation — Part 2: Requirements for marking IEC 61310-2:2007	18.12.2009		
Cenelec	EN 61310-3:2008 Safety of machinery — Indication, marking and actuation — Part 3: Requirements for the location and operation of actuators IEC 61310-3:2007	18.12.2009		
Cenelec	EN 61496-1:2013 Safety of machinery — Electro-sensitive protective equipment — Part 1: General requirements and tests IEC 61496-1:2012	11.4.2014	EN 61496-1:2004 + A1:2008 Note 2.1	10.5.2015
Cenelec	EN 61800-5-2:2007 Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems — Part 5-2: Safety requirements — Functional IEC 61800-5-2:2007	18.12.2009		
Cenelec	EN 62061:2005 Safety of machinery — Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems IEC 62061:2005	26.5.2010		
	EN 62061:2005/A1:2013 IEC 62061:2005/A1:2012	28.11.2013	Note 3	18.12.2015
	EN 62061:2005/AC:2010			
	EN 62061:2005/A2:2015 IEC 62061:2005/A2:2015	15.1.2016	Note 3	31.7.2018

C-type standards

C-type standards provide specifications for a given category of machinery. The different types of machinery belonging to the category covered by a C-type standard have a similar intended use and present similar hazards. C-type standards may refer to A or B-type standards, indicating which of the specifications of the A or B-type standard are applicable to the category of machinery concerned. When, for a given aspect of machinery safety, a C-type standard deviates from the specifications of an A or B-type standard, the specifications of the C-type standard take precedence over the specifications of the A or B-type standard. Application of the specifications of a C-type standard on the basis of the manufacturer's risk assessment confers a presumption of conformity with the essential health and safety requirements of the Machinery Directive covered by the standard. Certain C-type standards are organised as a series of several parts, Part 1 of the standard giving general specifications applicable to a family of machinery and other parts of the standard giving specifications for specific categories of machinery belonging to the family, supplementing or modifying the general specifications of Part 1. For C-type standards organised in this way, the presumption of conformity with the essential health and safety requirements of the Machinery Directive is conferred by application of the general Part 1 of the standard together with the relevant specific part of the standard.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 50223:2015 Stationary electrostatic application equipment for ignitable flock material — Safety requirements	15.1.2016	EN 50223:2010 Note 2.1	13.4.2018
Cenelec	EN 50348:2010 Stationary electrostatic application equipment for non-ignitable liquid coating material — Safety requirements	26.5.2010		
	EN 50348:2010/AC:2010			
Cenelec	EN 50434:2014 Safety of household and similar appliances — Particular requirements for mains operated shredders and chippers	13.2.2015		
Cenelec	EN 50569:2013 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Particular requirements for commercial electric spin extractors	11.4.2014		
Cenelec	EN 50570:2013 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Particular requirements for commercial electric tumble dryers	11.4.2014		
Cenelec	EN 50571:2013 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Particular requirements for commercial electric washing machines	11.4.2014		
Cenelec	EN 50580:2012 Safety of hand-held electric motor operated tools — Particular requirements for spray guns	5.6.2012		
	EN 50580:2012/A1:2013	28.11.2013	Note 3	22.7.2016
Cenelec	EN 50636-2-91:2014 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-91: Particular requirements for walk-behind and hand-held lawn trimmers and lawn edge trimmers IEC 60335-2-91:2008 (Modified)	13.2.2015		
Cenelec	EN 50636-2-92:2014 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-92: Particular requirements for pedestrian-controlled mains-operated lawn scarifiers and aerators IEC 60335-2-92:2002 (Modified)	13.2.2015		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 50636-2-94:2014 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-94: Particular requirements for scissors type grass shears IEC 60335-2-94:2008 (Modified)	13.2.2015		
Cenelec	EN 50636-2-100:2014 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-100: Particular requirements for hand-held mains-operated garden blowers, vacuums and blower vacuums IEC 60335-2-100:2002 (Modified)	13.2.2015		
Cenelec	EN 50636-2-107:2015 Safety of household and similar appliances — Part 2-107: Particular requirements for robotic battery powered electrical lawnmowers IEC 60335-2-107:2012 (Modified)	15.1.2016		
Cenelec	EN 60204-31:2013 Safety of machinery — Electrical equipment of machines — Part 31: Particular safety and EMC requirements for sewing machines, units and systems IEC 60204-31:2013	11.4.2014		
Cenelec	EN 60335-1:2012 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 1: General requirements IEC 60335-1:2010 (Modified)	5.6.2012	EN 60335-1:2002 + A11:2004 + A12:2006 + A13:2008 + A14:2010 + A15:2011 + A1:2004 Note 2.1	21.11.2014
	EN 60335-1:2012/AC:2014			
	EN 60335-1:2012/A11:2014	15.1.2016	Note 3	29.2.2016
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-8:2015 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-8: Particular requirements for shavers, hair clippers and similar appliances IEC 60335-2-8:2012 (Modified)	13.5.2016		
	EN 60335-2-8:2015/A1:2016 IEC 60335-2-8:2012/A1:2015	9.9.2016	Note 3	28.12.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-23:2003 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-23: Particular requirements for appliances for skin or hair care IEC 60335-2-23:2003	15.1.2016		
	EN 60335-2-23:2003/A2:2015 IEC 60335-2-23:2003/A2:2012 (Modified)	15.1.2016	Note 3	29.9.2017
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-36:2002 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-36: Particular requirements for commercial electric cooking ranges, ovens, hobs and hob elements IEC 60335-2-36:2002	5.4.2013		
	EN 60335-2-36:2002/AC:2007			
	EN 60335-2-36:2002/A11:2012	5.4.2013	Note 3	13.2.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-37:2002 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-37: Particular requirements for commercial electric deep fat fryers IEC 60335-2-37:2002	5.4.2013		
	EN 60335-2-37:2002/AC:2007			
	EN 60335-2-37:2002/A11:2012	5.4.2013	Note 3	13.2.2015
	EN 60335-2-37:2002/A12:2016	9.9.2016	Note 3	25.1.2019
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-40:2003 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-40: Particular requirements for electrical heat pumps, air-conditioners and dehu- midifiers IEC 60335-2-40:2002 (Modified)	28.11.2013		
	EN 60335-2-40:2003/AC:2010			
	EN 60335-2-40:2003/AC:2006			
	EN 60335-2-40:2003/A11:2004	28.11.2013	Note 3	28.11.2013
	EN 60335-2-40:2003/A12:2005	28.11.2013	Note 3	28.11.2013
	EN 60335-2-40:2003/A1:2006 IEC 60335-2-40:2002/A1:2005 (Modified)	28.11.2013	Note 3	28.11.2013
	EN 60335-2-40:2003/A2:2009 IEC 60335-2-40:2002/A2:2005 (Modified)	28.11.2013	Note 3	28.11.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 60335-2-40:2003/A13:2012	28.11.2013	Note 3	11.7.2014
	EN 60335-2-40:2003/A13:2012/AC:2013			
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-42:2003 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-42: Particular requirements for commercial electric forced convection ovens, steam cookers and steam-convection ovens IEC 60335-2-42:2002	5.4.2013		
	EN 60335-2-42:2003/AC:2007			
	EN 60335-2-42:2003/A11:2012	5.4.2013	Note 3	13.2.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-47:2003 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-47: Particular requirements for commercial electric boiling pans IEC 60335-2-47:2002	5.4.2013		
	EN 60335-2-47:2003/AC:2007			
	EN 60335-2-47:2003/A11:2012	5.4.2013	Note 3	13.2.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-48:2003 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-48: Particular requirements for commercial electric grillers and toasters IEC 60335-2-48:2002	5.4.2013		
	EN 60335-2-48:2003/AC:2007			
	EN 60335-2-48:2003/A11:2012	5.4.2013	Note 3	13.2.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-49:2003 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-49: Particular requirements for commercial electric appliances for keeping food and crockery warm IEC 60335-2-49:2002	5.4.2013		
	EN 60335-2-49:2003/AC:2007			
	EN 60335-2-49:2003/A11:2012	5.4.2013	Note 3	13.2.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-65:2003 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-65: Particular requirements for air-cleaning appliances IEC 60335-2-65:2002	5.4.2013		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 60335-2-65:2003/A11:2012	5.4.2013	Note 3	13.2.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-67:2012 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-67: Particular requirements for floor treatment machines for commercial use IEC 60335-2-67:2012 (Modified)	15.11.2012	EN 60335-2-67:2009 Note 2.1	3.5.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-68:2012 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-68: Particular requirements for spray extraction machines, for commercial use IEC 60335-2-68:2012 (Modified)	15.11.2012	EN 60335-2-68:2009 Note 2.1	3.5.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-69:2012 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-69: Particular requirements for wet and dry vacuum cleaners, including power brush for commercial use IEC 60335-2-69:2012 (Modified)	15.11.2012	EN 60335-2-69:2009 Note 2.1	28.3.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-72:2012 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-72: Particular requirements for floor treatment machines with or without traction drive, for commercial use IEC 60335-2-72:2012 (Modified)	15.11.2012	EN 60335-2-72:2009 Note 2.1	3.5.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-77:2010 Safety of household and similar appliances — Part 2-77: Particular requirements for pedestrian-controlled walk-behind electrically powered lawn mowers IEC 60335-2-77:2002 (Modified)	8.4.2011		
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-79:2012 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-79: Particular requirements for high pressure cleaners and steam cleaners IEC 60335-2-79:2012 (Modified)	15.11.2012	EN 60335-2-79:2009 Note 2.1	3.4.2015
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-89:2010 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-89: Particular requirements for commercial refrigerating appliances with an incorporated or remote refrigerant condensing unit or compressor IEC 60335-2-89:2010	9.9.2016		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 60335-2-89:2010/A1:2016 IEC 60335-2-89:2010/A1:2012 (Modified)	9.9.2016	Note 3	12.2.2019
	EN 60335-2-89:2010/A2:2017 IEC 60335-2-89:2010/A2:2015 (Modified)	This is the first publication	Note 3	3.7.2020
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-95:2015 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-95: Particular requirements for drives for vertically moving garage doors for residential use IEC 60335-2-95:2011 (Modified)	15.1.2016		
	EN 60335-2-95:2015/A1:2015 IEC 60335-2-95:2011/A1:2015	15.1.2016	Note 3	15.6.2018
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-97:2006 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-97: Particular requirements for drives for rolling shutters, awnings, blinds and similar equipment IEC 60335-2-97:2002 (Modified) + A1:2004 (Modified)	15.1.2016		
	EN 60335-2-97:2006/A12:2015	15.1.2016	Note 3	29.9.2017
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-102:2016 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-102: Particular requirements for gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections IEC 60335-2-102:2004 (Modified) IEC 60335-2-102:2004/A1:2008 (Modified) + A1:2008 (Modified) IEC 60335-2-102:2004/A2:2012 (Modified)	9.9.2016		
Cenelec	EN 60335-2-103:2015 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-103: Particular requirements for drives for gates, doors and windows IEC 60335-2-103:2006 (Modified) + A1:2010 (Modified)	15.1.2016		
Cenelec	EN 60519-1:2015 Safety in installations for electroheating and electromagnetic processing — Part 1: General requirements IEC 60519-1:2015	15.1.2016		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-1:2010 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-1: Particular requirements for drills and impact drills IEC 60745-2-1:2003 (Modified) + A1:2008	20.10.2010		
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-3:2011 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-3: Particular requirements for grinders, polishers and disk-type sanders IEC 60745-2-3:2006 (Modified) + A1:2010 (Modified)	18.11.2011		
	EN 60745-2-3:2011/A2:2013 IEC 60745-2-3:2006/A2:2012 (Modified)	28.11.2013	Note 3	25.2.2016
	EN 60745-2-3:2011/A11:2014	13.2.2015	Note 3	21.4.2016
	EN 60745-2-3:2011/A12:2014	15.1.2016	Note 3	17.11.2017
	EN 60745-2-3:2011/A13:2015	13.5.2016	Note 3	28.9.2018
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-6:2010 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-6: Particular requirements for hammers IEC 60745-2-6:2003 (Modified) + A1:2006	20.10.2010		
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-11:2010 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-11: Particular requirements for reciprocating saws (jig and sabre saws) IEC 60745-2-11:2003 (Modified) + A1:2008	20.10.2010		
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-12:2009 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-12: Particular requirements for concrete vibrators IEC 60745-2-12:2003 (Modified) + A1:2008	18.12.2009		
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-13:2009 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-13: Particular requirements for chain saws IEC 60745-2-13:2006 (Modified)	18.12.2009		
	EN 60745-2-13:2009/A1:2010 IEC 60745-2-13:2006/A1:2009	20.7.2011	Note 3	1.12.2013
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-15:2009 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-15: Particular requirements for hedge trimmers IEC 60745-2-15:2006 (Modified)	18.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 60745-2-15:2009/A1:2010 IEC 60745-2-15:2006/A1:2009	28.11.2013	Note 3	28.11.2013
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-16:2010 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-16: Particular requirements for tackers IEC 60745-2-16:2008 (Modified)	8.4.2011		
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-17:2010 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-17: Particular requirements for routers and trimmers IEC 60745-2-17:2010 (Modified)	8.4.2011		
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-18:2009 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-18: Particular requirements for strapping tools IEC 60745-2-18:2003 (Modified) + A1:2008	18.12.2009		
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-19:2009 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-19: Particular requirements for jointers IEC 60745-2-19:2005 (Modified)	18.12.2009		
	EN 60745-2-19:2009/A1:2010 IEC 60745-2-19:2005/A1:2010	8.4.2011	Note 3	1.6.2013
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-20:2009 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-20: Particular requirements for band saws IEC 60745-2-20:2003 (Modified) + A1:2008	18.12.2009		
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-21:2009 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-21: Particular requirements for drain cleaners IEC 60745-2-21:2002 (Modified)	18.12.2009		
	EN 60745-2-21:2009/A1:2010 IEC 60745-2-21:2002/A1:2008	20.7.2011	Note 3	1.12.2013
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-22:2011 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-22: Particular requirements for cut-off machines IEC 60745-2-22:2011 (Modified)	18.11.2011		
	EN 60745-2-22:2011/A11:2013	28.11.2013	Note 3	17.12.2015

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60745-2-23:2013 Hand-held motor-operated electric tools — Safety — Part 2-23: Particular requirements for die grinders and small rotary tools IEC 60745-2-23:2012 (Modified)	28.11.2013		
Cenelec	EN 60947-5-3:2013 Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 5-3: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Requirements for proximity devices with defined behaviour under fault conditions (PDDB) IEC 60947-5-3:2013	11.4.2014		
Cenelec	EN 60947-5-5:1997 Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear — Part 5-5: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Electrical emergency stop device with mechanical latching function IEC 60947-5-5:1997	28.11.2013		
	EN 60947-5-5:1997/A1:2005 IEC 60947-5-5:1997/A1:2005	28.11.2013	Note 3	28.11.2013
	EN 60947-5-5:1997/A11:2013	28.11.2013	Note 3	3.12.2015
	EN 60947-5-5:1997/A2:2017 IEC 60947-5-5:1997/A2:2016	9.6.2017	Note 3	24.2.2020
Cenelec	EN 61029-2-3:2011 Safety of transportable motor-operated electric tools — Part 2-3: Particular requirements for planers and thicknessers IEC 61029-2-3:1993 (Modified) + A1:2001	18.11.2011		
Cenelec	EN 61029-2-4:2011 Safety of transportable motor-operated electric tools — Part 2-4: Particular requirements for bench grinders IEC 61029-2-4:1993 (Modified) + A1:2001 (Modified)	18.11.2011		
Cenelec	EN 61029-2-5:2011 Safety of transportable motor-operated electric tools — Part 2-5: Particular requirements for band saws IEC 61029-2-5:1993 (Modified) + A1:2001 (Modified)	15.1.2016		
	EN 61029-2-5:2011/A11:2015	15.1.2016	Note 3	1.12.2016

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 61029-2-8:2010 Safety of transportable motor-operated electric tools — Part 2-8: Particular requirements for single spindle vertical moulders IEC 61029-2-8:1995 (Modified) + A1:1999	20.10.2010		
Cenelec	EN 61029-2-9:2012 Safety of transportable motor-operated electric tools — Part 2-9: Particular requirements for mitre saws IEC 61029-2-9:1995 (Modified)	5.4.2013	EN 61029-2-9:2009 Note 2.1	3.9.2015
	EN 61029-2-9:2012/A11:2013	28.11.2013	Note 3	12.8.2016
Cenelec	EN 61029-2-11:2012 Safety of transportable motor-operated electric tools — Part 2-11: Particular requirements for combined mitre and bench saws IEC 61029-2-11:2001 (Modified)	5.4.2013	EN 61029-2-11:2009 Note 2.1	3.9.2015
	EN 61029-2-11:2012/A11:2013	28.11.2013	Note 3	12.8.2016
Cenelec	EN 61029-2-12:2011 Safety of transportable motor-operated electric tools — Part 2-12: Particular requirements for threading machines IEC 61029-2-12:2010 (Modified)	18.11.2011		
Cenelec	EN 62841-1:2015 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 1: General requirements IEC 62841-1:2014 (Modified)	15.1.2016	EN 60335-1:2012 + A11:2014 EN 60745-1:2009 + A11:2010 EN 61029-1:2009 + A11:2010 Note 2.3	15.12.2021
	EN 62841-1:2015/AC:2015			
Cenelec	EN 62841-2-2:2014 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 2-2: Particular requirements for hand-held screwdrivers and impact wrenches (IEC 62841-2-2:2014, modified) IEC 62841-2-2:2014	15.1.2016	EN 60745-2-2:2010 Note 2.1	21.8.2019
	EN 62841-2-2:2014/AC:2015			
Cenelec	EN 62841-2-4:2014 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 2-4: Particular requirements for hand-held sanders and polishers other than disc type (IEC 62841-2-4:2014, modified) IEC 62841-2-4:2014	15.1.2016	EN 60745-2-4:2009 + A11:2011 Note 2.1	21.8.2019

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 62841-2-4:2014/AC:2015			
Cenelec	EN 62841-2-5:2014 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 2-5: Particular requirements for hand-held circular saws (IEC 62841-2-5:2014, modified) IEC 62841-2-5:2014	15.1.2016	EN 60745-2-5:2010 Note 2.1	21.8.2019
Cenelec	EN 62841-2-8:2016 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 2-8: Particular requirements for hand-held shears and nibblers IEC 62841-2-8:2016 (Modified)	9.6.2017	EN 60745-2-8:2009 Note 2.1	2.5.2020
Cenelec	EN 62841-2-9:2015 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 2-9: Particular requirements for hand-held tappers and threaders IEC 62841-2-9:2015 (Modified)	15.1.2016	EN 60745-2-9:2009 Note 2.1	21.8.2019
	EN 62841-2-9:2015/AC:2016-10			
Cenelec	EN 62841-2-10:2017 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 2-10: Particular requirements for hand-held mixers IEC 62841-2-10:2017 (Modified)	This is the first publication		
Cenelec	EN 62841-2-11:2016 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 2-11: Particular requirements for hand-held reciprocating saws IEC 62841-2-11:2015 (Modified)	9.9.2016	EN 60745-2-11:2010 Note 2.1	23.12.2019
Cenelec	EN 62841-2-14:2015 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 2-14: Particular requirements for hand-held planers IEC 62841-2-14:2015 (Modified)	13.5.2016	EN 60745-2-14:2009 + A2:2010 Note 2.1	31.8.2019
Cenelec	EN 62841-3-1:2014 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 3-1: Particular requirements for transportable table saws (IEC 62841-3-1:2014, modified) IEC 62841-3-1:2014	15.1.2016	EN 61029-2-1:2012 Note 2.1	21.8.2019

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 62841-3-1:2014/AC:2015			
Cenelec	EN 62841-3-6:2014 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 3-6: Particular requirements for transportable diamond drills with liquid system (IEC 62841-3-6:2014, modified) IEC 62841-3-6:2014	15.1.2016	EN 61029-2-6:2010 Note 2.1	21.8.2019
	EN 62841-3-6:2014/AC:2015			
Cenelec	EN 62841-3-9:2015 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 3-9: Particular requirements for transportable mitre saws IEC 62841-3-9:2014 (Modified)	13.5.2016	EN 61029-2-9:2012 + A11:2013 Note 2.1	15.11.2019
	EN 62841-3-9:2015/AC:2016-09			
Cenelec	EN 62841-3-10:2015 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 3-10: Particular requirements for transportable cut-off machines IEC 62841-3-10:2015 (Modified)	13.5.2016	EN 61029-2-10:2010 + A11:2013 Note 2.1	19.10.2019
	EN 62841-3-10:2015/AC:2016-07			
Cenelec	EN 62841-3-13:2017 Electric motor-operated hand-held tools, transportable tools and lawn and garden machinery — Safety — Part 3-13: Particular requirements for transportable drills IEC 62841-3-13:2017 (Modified)	This is the first publication		

⁽¹⁾ ESO: European standardisation organisation:

- CEN: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5500811; fax + 32 2 5500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)
- CENELEC: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5196871; fax + 32 2 5196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)
- ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, F-06921 Sophia Antipolis, Tel. +33 492 944200; fax +33 493 654716, (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.

Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated, the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.

Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 ⁽¹⁾.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the Official Journal.
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at:
http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm

⁽¹⁾ OJ C 338, 27.9.2014, p. 31.

Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres

(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(2018/C 092/02)

ESO ⁽¹⁾	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard	Date of cessation of presumption of conformity of superseded standard Note 1
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1010-1:2004+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of printing and paper converting machines — Part 1: Common requirements	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 1010-2:2006+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for the design and construction of printing and paper converting machines — Part 2: Printing and varnishing machines including pre-press machinery	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 1127-1:2011 Explosive atmospheres — Explosion prevention and protection — Part 1: Basic concepts and methodology	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 1127-2:2014 Explosive atmospheres — Explosion prevention and protection — Part 2: Basic concepts and methodology for mining	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 1710:2005+A1:2008 Equipment and components intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres in underground mines	8.4.2016		
	EN 1710:2005+A1:2008/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 1755:2015 Industrial Trucks — Safety requirements and verification — Supplementary requirements for operation in potentially explosive atmospheres	8.4.2016		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1834-1:2000 Reciprocating internal combustion engines — Safety requirements for design and construction of engines for use in potentially explosive atmospheres — Part 1: Group II engines for use in flammable gas and vapour atmospheres	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 1834-2:2000 Reciprocating internal combustion engines — Safety requirements for design and construction of engines for use in potentially explosive atmospheres — Part 2: Group I engines for use in underground workings susceptible to firedamp and/or combustible dust	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 1834-3:2000 Reciprocating internal combustion engines — Safety requirements for design and construction of engines for use in potentially explosive atmospheres — Part 3: Group II engines for use in flammable dust atmospheres	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 1839:2017 Determination of the explosion limits and the limiting oxygen concentration (LOC) for flammable gases and vapours	9.6.2017	EN 1839:2012 EN 14756:2006 Note 2.1	11.1.2018
CEN	EN 1953:2013 Atomising and spraying equipment for coating materials — Safety requirements	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 12581:2005+A1:2010 Coating plants — Machinery for dip coating and electrodeposition of organic liquid coating material — Safety requirements	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 12621:2006+A1:2010 Machinery for the supply and circulation of coating materials under pressure — Safety requirements	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 12757-1:2005+A1:2010 Mixing machinery for coating materials — Safety requirements — Part 1: Mixing machinery for use in vehicle refinishing	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13012:2012 Petrol filling stations — Construction and performance of automatic nozzles for use on fuel dispensers	8.4.2016		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13160-1:2003 Leak detection systems — Part 1: General principles	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13237:2012 Potentially explosive atmospheres — Terms and definitions for equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13463-2:2004 Non-electrical equipment for use in potentially explosive atmospheres — Part 2: Protection by flow restricting enclosure 'fr'	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13463-3:2005 Non-electrical equipment for use in potentially explosive atmospheres — Part 3: Protection by flameproof enclosure 'd'	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13616-1:2016 Overfill prevention devices for static tanks for liquid fuels — Part 1: Overfill prevention devices with closure device	12.8.2016	EN 13616:2004 Note 2.1	11.7.2017
CEN	EN 13617-1:2012 Petrol filling stations — Part 1: Safety requirements for construction and performance of metering pumps, dispensers and remote pumping units	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13617-2:2012 Petrol filling stations — Part 2: Safety requirements for construction and performance of safe breaks for use on metering pumps and dispensers	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13617-3:2012 Petrol filling stations — Part 3: Safety requirements for construction and performance of shear valves	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13617-4:2012 Petrol filling stations — Part 4: Safety requirements for construction and performance of swivels for use on metering pumps and dispensers	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13760:2003 Automotive LPG filling system for light and heavy duty vehicles — Nozzle, test requirements and dimensions	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 13852-1:2013 Cranes — Offshore cranes — Part 1: General-purpose offshore cranes	8.4.2016		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14034-1:2004+A1:2011 Determination of explosion characteristics of dust clouds — Part 1: Determination of the maximum explosion pressure p_{max} of dust clouds	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14034-2:2006+A1:2011 Determination of explosion characteristics of dust clouds — Part 2: Determination of the maximum rate of explosion pressure rise (dp/dt) _{max} of dust clouds	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14034-3:2006+A1:2011 Determination of explosion characteristics of dust clouds — Part 3: Determination of the lower explosion limit LEL of dust clouds	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14034-4:2004+A1:2011 Determination of explosion characteristics of dust clouds — Part 4: Determination of the limiting oxygen concentration LOC of dust clouds	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14373:2005 Explosion suppression systems	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14460:2006 Explosion resistant equipment	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14491:2012 Dust explosion venting protective systems	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14492-1:2006+A1:2009 Cranes — Power driven winches and hoists — Part 1: Power driven winches	8.4.2016		
	EN 14492-1:2006+A1:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 14492-2:2006+A1:2009 Cranes — Power driven winches and hoists — Part 2: Power driven hoists	8.4.2016		
	EN 14492-2:2006+A1:2009/AC:2010			
CEN	EN 14522:2005 Determination of the auto ignition temperature of gases and vapours	8.4.2016		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14591-1:2004 Explosion prevention and protection in underground mines — Protective systems — Part 1: 2-bar explosion proof ventilation structure	8.4.2016		
	EN 14591-1:2004/AC:2006			
CEN	EN 14591-2:2007 Explosion prevention and protection in underground mines — Protective systems — Part 2: Passive water trough barriers	8.4.2016		
	EN 14591-2:2007/AC:2008			
CEN	EN 14591-4:2007 Explosion prevention and protection in underground mines — Protective systems — Part 4: Automatic extinguishing systems for road headers	8.4.2016		
	EN 14591-4:2007/AC:2008			
CEN	EN 14677:2008 Safety of machinery — Secondary steelmaking — Machinery and equipment for treatment of liquid steel	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14678-1:2013 LPG equipment and accessories — Construction and performance of LPG equipment for automotive filling stations — Part 1: Dispensers	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14681:2006+A1:2010 Safety of machinery — Safety requirements for machinery and equipment for production of steel by electric arc furnaces	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14797:2006 Explosion venting devices	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14973:2015 Conveyor belts for use in underground installations — Electrical and flammability safety requirements	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14983:2007 Explosion prevention and protection in underground mines — Equipment and protective systems for firedamp drainage	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 14986:2017 Design of fans working in potentially explosive atmospheres	9.6.2017	EN 14986:2007 Note 2.1	31.1.2020

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14994:2007 Gas explosion venting protective systems	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 15089:2009 Explosion isolation systems	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 15188:2007 Determination of the spontaneous ignition behaviour of dust accumulations	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 15198:2007 Methodology for the risk assessment of non-electrical equipment and components for intended use in potentially explosive atmospheres	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 15233:2007 Methodology for functional safety assessment of protective systems for potentially explosive atmospheres	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 15268:2008 Petrol filling stations — Safety requirements for the construction of submersible pump assemblies	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 15794:2009 Determination of explosion points of flammable liquids	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 15967:2011 Determination of maximum explosion pressure and the maximum rate of pressure rise of gases and vapours	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 16009:2011 Flameless explosion venting devices	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 16020:2011 Explosion diverters	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN 16447:2014 Explosion isolation flap valves	8.4.2016		
CEN	EN ISO 16852:2016 Flame arresters — Performance requirements, test methods and limits for use (ISO 16852:2016)	9.6.2017	EN ISO 16852:2010 Note 2.1	30.11.2017
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 80079-20-2:2016 Explosive atmospheres — Part 20-2: Material characteristics — Combustible dusts test methods (ISO/IEC 80079-20-2:2016)	This is the first publication	EN 13821:2002 Note 2.1	30.9.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN ISO/IEC 80079-20-2:2016/AC:2017			
CEN	EN ISO 80079-36:2016 Explosive atmospheres — Part 36: Non-electrical equipment for explosive atmospheres — Basic method and requirements (ISO 80079-36:2016)	12.8.2016	EN 13463-1:2009 Note 2.1	31.10.2019
CEN	EN ISO 80079-37:2016 Explosive atmospheres — Part 37: Non-electrical equipment for explosive atmospheres — Non-electrical type of protection constructional safety "c", control of ignition sources "b", liquid immersion "k" (ISO 80079-37:2016)	12.8.2016	EN 13463-5:2011 EN 13463-6:2005 EN 13463-8:2003 Note 2.1	31.10.2019
Cenelec	EN 50050-1:2013 Electrostatic hand-held spraying equipment — Safety requirements — Part 1: Hand-held spraying equipment for ignitable liquid coating materials	8.4.2016	EN 50050:2006 Note 2.1	14.10.2016
Cenelec	EN 50050-2:2013 Electrostatic hand-held spraying equipment — Safety requirements — Part 2: Hand-held spraying equipment for ignitable coating powder	8.4.2016	EN 50050:2006 Note 2.1	14.10.2016
Cenelec	EN 50050-3:2013 Electrostatic hand-held spraying equipment — Safety requirements — Part 3: Hand-held spraying equipment for ignitable flock	8.4.2016	EN 50050:2006 Note 2.1	14.10.2016
Cenelec	EN 50104:2010 Electrical apparatus for the detection and measurement of oxygen — Performance requirements and test methods	8.4.2016		
Cenelec	EN 50176:2009 Stationary electrostatic application equipment for ignitable liquid coating material — Safety requirements	8.4.2016		
Cenelec	EN 50177:2009 Stationary electrostatic application equipment for ignitable coating powders — Safety requirements	8.4.2016		
	EN 50177:2009/A1:2012	8.4.2016	Note 3	
Cenelec	EN 50223:2015 Stationary electrostatic application equipment for ignitable flock material — Safety requirements	8.4.2016	EN 50223:2010 Note 2.1	13.4.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 50271:2010 Electrical apparatus for the detection and measurement of combustible gases, toxic gases or oxygen — Requirements and tests for apparatus using software and/or digital technologies	8.4.2016		
Cenelec	EN 50281-2-1:1998 Electrical apparatus for use in the presence of combustible dust — Part 2-1: Test methods — Methods for determining the minimum ignition temperatures of dust	8.4.2016		
	EN 50281-2-1:1998/AC:1999			
Cenelec	EN 50303:2000 Group I, Category M1 equipment intended to remain functional in atmospheres endangered by firedamp and/or coal dust	8.4.2016		
Cenelec	EN 50381:2004 Transportable ventilated rooms with or without an internal source of release	8.4.2016		
	EN 50381:2004/AC:2005			
Cenelec	EN 50495:2010 Safety devices required for the safe functioning of equipment with respect to explosion risks	8.4.2016		
Cenelec	EN 60079-0:2012 Explosive atmospheres — Part 0: Equipment — General requirements IEC 60079-0:2011 (Modified) + IS1:2013	8.4.2016		
	EN 60079-0:2012/A11:2013	8.4.2016	Note 3	7.10.2016
Cenelec	EN 60079-1:2014 Explosive atmospheres — Part 1: Equipment protection by flameproof enclosures 'd' IEC 60079-1:2014	8.4.2016	EN 60079-1:2007 Note 2.1	1.8.2017
Cenelec	EN 60079-2:2014 Explosive atmospheres — Part 2: Equipment protection by pressurized enclosure 'p' IEC 60079-2:2014	8.4.2016	EN 60079-2:2007 EN 61241-4:2006 Note 2.1	25.8.2017
	EN 60079-2:2014/AC:2015			
Cenelec	EN 60079-5:2015 Explosive atmospheres — Part 5: Equipment protection by powder filling 'q' IEC 60079-5:2015	8.4.2016	EN 60079-5:2007 Note 2.1	24.3.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60079-6:2015 Explosive atmospheres — Part 6: Equipment protection by liquid immersion 'o' IEC 60079-6:2015	8.4.2016	EN 60079-6:2007 Note 2.1	27.3.2018
Cenelec	EN 60079-7:2015 Explosive atmospheres — Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety 'e' IEC 60079-7:2015	8.4.2016	EN 60079-7:2007 Note 2.1	31.7.2018
Cenelec	EN 60079-11:2012 Explosive atmospheres — Part 11: Equipment protection by intrinsic safety 'i' IEC 60079-11:2011	8.4.2016	EN 60079-27:2008 Note 2.1	
Cenelec	EN 60079-15:2010 Explosive atmospheres — Part 15: Equipment protection by type of protection 'n' IEC 60079-15:2010	8.4.2016		
Cenelec	EN 60079-18:2015 Explosive atmospheres — Part 18: Equipment protection by encapsulation 'm' IEC 60079-18:2014	8.4.2016	EN 60079-18:2009 Note 2.1	16.1.2018
	EN 60079-18:2015/A1:2017 IEC 60079-18:2014/A1:2017	This is the first publication	Note 3	28.9.2020
Cenelec	EN 60079-20-1:2010 Explosive atmospheres — Part 20-1: Material characteristics for gas and vapour classification — Test methods and data IEC 60079-20-1:2010	8.4.2016		
Cenelec	EN 60079-25:2010 Explosive atmospheres — Part 25: Intrinsically safe electrical systems IEC 60079-25:2010	8.4.2016		
	EN 60079-25:2010/AC:2013			
Cenelec	EN 60079-26:2015 Explosive atmospheres — Part 26: Equipment with Equipment Protection Level (EPL) Ga IEC 60079-26:2014	8.4.2016	EN 60079-26:2007 Note 2.1	2.12.2017
Cenelec	EN 60079-28:2015 Explosive atmospheres — Part 28: Protection of equipment and transmission systems using optical radiation IEC 60079-28:2015	8.4.2016		1.7.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60079-29-1:2016 Explosive atmospheres — Part 29-1: Gas detectors — Performance requirements of detectors for flammable gases IEC 60079-29-1:2016 (Modified)	9.6.2017	EN 60079-29-1:2007 Note 2.1	23.12.2019
Cenelec	EN 60079-29-4:2010 Explosive atmospheres — Part 29-4: Gas detectors — Performance requirements of open path detectors for flammable gases IEC 60079-29-4:2009 (Modified)	8.4.2016		
Cenelec	EN 60079-30-1:2007 Explosive atmospheres — Part 30-1: Electrical resistance trace heating — General and testing requirements IEC 60079-30-1:2007	8.4.2016		
Cenelec	EN 60079-30-1:2017 Explosive atmospheres — Part 30-1: Electrical resistance trace heating — General and testing requirements IEC/IEEE 60079-30-1:2015 (Modified)	8.9.2017	EN 60079-30-1:2007 Note 2.1	6.3.2020
Cenelec	EN 60079-31:2014 Explosive atmospheres — Part 31: Equipment dust ignition protection by enclosure 't' IEC 60079-31:2013	8.4.2016	EN 60079-31:2009 Note 2.1	1.1.2017
Cenelec	EN 60079-35-1:2011 Explosive atmospheres — Part 35-1: Caplights for use in mines susceptible to firedamp — General requirements — Construction and testing in relation to the risk of explosion IEC 60079-35-1:2011	8.4.2016		
	EN 60079-35-1:2011/AC:2011			
Cenelec	EN ISO/IEC 80079-34:2011 Explosive atmospheres — Part 34: Application of quality systems for equipment manufacture (ISO/IEC 80079-34:2011)	8.4.2016		

- (¹) ESO: European standardisation organisation:
— CEN: Avenue Marnix/Marnixlaan 17, 1000 Bruxelles/Brussel, BELGIQUE/BELGIË; tel. +32 25500811; fax +32 25500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)
— Cenelec: Avenue Marnix/Marnixlaan 17, 1000 Bruxelles/Brussel, BELGIQUE/BELGIË; tel. +32 25196871; fax +32 25196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)
— ETSI: 650 route des Lucioles, 06921 Sophia Antipolis, FRANCE; tel. +33 492944200; fax +33 493654716 (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.

Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.

Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 ⁽¹⁾.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the Official Journal.
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm

⁽¹⁾ OJ C 338, 27.9.2014, p. 31.

Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2012 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to ecodesign requirements for air conditioners and comfort fans and of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 626/2011 supplementing Directive 2010/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to energy labelling of air conditioners

(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(2018/C 092/03)

ESO ⁽¹⁾	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard	Date of cessation of presumption of conformity of superseded standard Note 1
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12102-1:2017 Air conditioners, liquid chilling packages, heat pumps, process chillers and dehumidifiers with electrically driven compressors — Determination of the sound power level — Part 1: Air conditioners, liquid chilling packages, heat pumps for space heating and cooling, dehumidifiers and process chillers	This is the first publication	EN 12102:2013 Note 2.1	1.9.2018

This standard does not cover comfort fans. Commission communication 2012/C 172/01 still applies to comfort fans.

CEN	EN 12900:2013 Refrigerant compressors — Rating conditions, tolerances and presentation of manufacturer's performance data	11.4.2014		
-----	--	-----------	--	--

This standard does not cover comfort fans. Commission communication 2012/C 172/01 still applies to comfort fans.

CEN	EN 14511-2:2013 Air conditioners, liquid chilling packages and heat pumps with electrically driven compressors for space heating and cooling — Part 2: Test conditions	11.4.2014		
-----	---	-----------	--	--

This standard does not cover comfort fans. Commission communication 2012/C 172/01 still applies to comfort fans.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14511-3:2013 Air conditioners, liquid chilling packages and heat pumps with electrically driven compressors for space heating and cooling — Part 3: Test methods	11.4.2014		

This standard does not cover comfort fans. Commission communication 2012/C 172/01 still applies to comfort fans.

CEN	EN 14825:2016 Air conditioners, liquid chilling packages and heat pumps, with electrically driven compressors, for space heating and cooling — Testing and rating at part load conditions and calculation of seasonal performance	This is the first publication	EN 14825:2013 Note 2.1	1.9.2018
-----	--	-------------------------------	---------------------------	----------

This standard does not cover comfort fans. Commission communication 2012/C 172/01 still applies to comfort fans.

CEN	EN 15218:2013 Air conditioners and liquid chilling packages with evaporatively cooled condenser and with electrically driven compressors for space cooling — Terms, definitions, test conditions, test methods and requirements	11.4.2014		
-----	--	-----------	--	--

This standard does not cover comfort fans. Commission communication 2012/C 172/01 still applies to comfort fans.

- (¹) ESO: European standardisation organisation:
 — CEN: Avenue Marnix 17, 1000, Brussels, BELGIUM. Tel. +32 2 5500811. Fax + 32 2 5500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)
 — CENELEC: Avenue Marnix 17, 1000, Brussels, BELGIUM. Tel. +32 2 5196871. Fax + 32 2 5196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)
 — ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, 06921 Sophia Antipolis, FRANCE. Tel. +33 492 944200. Fax +33 493 654716, (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.

Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.

Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 ⁽¹⁾.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the Official Journal.
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm

⁽¹⁾ OJ C 338, 27.9.2014, p. 31.

Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Decision No 768/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 1221/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council

(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(2018/C 092/04)

ESO ⁽¹⁾	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard	Date of cessation of presumption of conformity of superseded standard Note 1
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 9000:2015 Quality management systems — Fundamentals and vocabulary (ISO 9000:2015)	11.12.2015	EN ISO 9000:2005 Note 2.1	15.9.2018
CEN	EN ISO 9001:2015 Quality management systems — Requirements (ISO 9001:2015)	11.12.2015	EN ISO 9001:2008 Note 2.1	15.9.2018
CEN	EN ISO 14001:2015 Environmental management systems — Require- ments with guidance for use (ISO 14001:2015)	11.12.2015	EN ISO 14001:2004 Note 2.1	15.9.2018
CEN	EN ISO 14004:2016 Environmental management systems — General guidelines on implementation (ISO 14004:2016)	10.6.2016	EN ISO 14004:2010 Note 2.1	30.4.2019
CEN	EN ISO 14015:2010 Environmental management — Environmental assessment of sites and organizations (EASO) (ISO 14015:2001)	5.10.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 14020:2001 Environmental labels and declarations — General principles (ISO 14020:2000)	16.6.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 14021:2016 Environmental labels and declarations — Self- declared environmental claims (Type II environ- mental labelling) (ISO 14021:2016)	12.8.2016	EN ISO 14021:2001 Note 2.1	31.10.2018
CEN	EN ISO 14024:2000 Environmental labels and declarations — Type I environmental labelling — Principles and proce- dures (ISO 14024:1999)	16.6.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 14031:2013 Environmental management — Environmental performance evaluation — Guidelines (ISO 14031:2013)	28.11.2013	EN ISO 14031:1999 Note 2.1	28.2.2014

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 14040:2006 Environmental management — Life cycle assessment — Principles and framework (ISO 14040:2006)	16.6.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 14044:2006 Environmental management — Life cycle assessment — Requirements and guidelines (ISO 14044:2006)	16.6.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 14050:2010 Environmental management — Vocabulary (ISO 14050:2009)	5.10.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 14063:2010 Environmental management — Environmental communication — Guidelines and examples (ISO 14063:2006)	5.10.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 14064-1:2012 Greenhouse gases — Part 1: Specification with guidance at the organization level for quantification and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions and removals (ISO 14064-1:2006)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO 14064-2:2012 Greenhouse gases — Part 2: Specification with guidance at the project level for quantification, monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emission reductions or removal enhancements (ISO 14064-2:2006)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO 14064-3:2012 Greenhouse gases — Part 3: Specification with guidance for the validation and verification of greenhouse gas assertions (ISO 14064-3:2006)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO 14065:2013 Greenhouse gases — Requirements for greenhouse gas validation and verification bodies for use in accreditation or other forms of recognition (ISO 14065:2013)	7.9.2013	EN ISO 14065:2012 Note 2.1	31.10.2013
CEN	EN ISO 15189:2012 Medical laboratories — Requirements for quality and competence (ISO 15189:2012, Corrected version 2014-08-15)	13.3.2013	EN ISO 15189:2007 Note 2.1	30.11.2015
CEN	EN ISO 15195:2003 Laboratory medicine — Requirements for reference measurement laboratories (ISO 15195:2003)	5.10.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17000:2004 Conformity assessment — Vocabulary and general principles (ISO/IEC 17000:2004)	16.6.2009		
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17011:2017 Conformity assessment — Requirements for accreditation bodies accrediting conformity assessment bodies (ISO/IEC 17011:2017)	This is the first publication	EN ISO/IEC 17011:2004 Note 2.1	31.12.2020
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012 Conformity assessment — Requirements for the operation of various types of bodies performing inspection (ISO/IEC 17020:2012)	25.5.2012	EN ISO/IEC 17020:2004 Note 2.1	1.3.2015
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17021-1:2015 Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 1: Requirements (ISO/IEC 17021-1:2015)	11.12.2015	EN ISO/IEC 17021:2011 Note 2.1	8.7.2017
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17024:2012 Conformity assessment — General requirements for bodies operating certification of persons (ISO/IEC 17024:2012)	7.9.2013	EN ISO/IEC 17024:2003 Note 2.1	1.7.2015
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17025:2017 General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories (ISO/IEC 17025:2017)	This is the first publication	EN ISO/IEC 17025:2005 Note 2.1	31.12.2020
CEN	EN ISO 17034:2016 General requirements for the competence of reference material producers (ISO 17034:2016)	8.9.2017		
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17040:2005 Conformity assessment — General requirements for peer assessment of conformity assessment bodies and accreditation bodies (ISO/IEC 17040:2005)	16.6.2009		
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17043:2010 Conformity assessment — General requirements for proficiency testing (ISO/IEC 17043:2010)	28.11.2013		
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17050-1:2010 Conformity assessment — Supplier's declaration of conformity — Part 1: General requirements (ISO/IEC 17050-1:2004, corrected version 2007-06-15)	5.10.2011	EN ISO/IEC 17050-1:2004 Note 2.1	5.10.2011

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17050-2:2004 Conformity assessment — Supplier's declaration of conformity — Part 2: Supporting documentation (ISO/IEC 17050-2:2004)	16.6.2009		
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17065:2012 Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies certifying products, processes and services (ISO/IEC 17065:2012)	7.9.2013	EN 45011:1998 Note 2.1	15.9.2015
CEN	EN ISO/IEC 17067:2013 Conformity assessment — Fundamentals of product certification and guidelines for product certification schemes (ISO/IEC 17067:2013)	12.2.2016		
CEN	EN ISO 19011:2011 Guidelines for auditing management systems (ISO 19011:2011)	25.5.2012	EN ISO 19011:2002 Note 2.1	31.5.2012
CEN	EN ISO 22870:2016 Point-of-care testing (POCT) — Requirements for quality and competence (ISO 22870:2016)	10.3.2017	EN ISO 22870:2006 Note 2.1	30.11.2019

- ⁽¹⁾ ESO: European standardisation organisation:
— CEN: Avenue Marnix/Marnixlaan 17, 1000 Bruxelles/Brussel, BELGIQUE/BELGIË; tel. +32 25500811; fax +32 25500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)
— CENELEC: Avenue Marnix/Marnixlaan 17, 1000 Bruxelles/Brussel, BELGIQUE/BELGIË; tel. +32 25196871; fax +32 25196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)
— ETSI: 650 route des Lucioles, 06921 Sophia Antipolis, FRANCE; tel. +33 492944200; fax +33 493654716 (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.

Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.

Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 ⁽¹⁾.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the Official Journal.
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm

⁽¹⁾ OJ C 338, 27.9.2014, p. 31.

Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Directive 1999/5/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment and the mutual recognition of their conformity and Directive 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the market of radio equipment and repealing Directive 1999/5/EC

(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(2018/C 092/05)

Directive 1999/5/EC

In accordance with the transitional provision of Article 48 of Directive 2014/53/EU ⁽¹⁾, Member States shall not impede the making available on the market or putting into service of radio equipment covered by Directive 2014/53/EU which is in conformity with Directive 1999/5/EC ⁽²⁾ and which was placed on the market before 13 June 2017. Accordingly, harmonised standards the references to which have been published under Directive 1999/5/EC, as lastly listed in Commission Communication published in the *Official Journal of the European Union C 249 of 8 July 2016, p. 1*, and corrected by Corrigendum published in the *Official Journal of the European Union C 342 of 17 September 2016, p. 15*, and Corrigendum published in the *Official Journal of the European Union C 403 of 1 November 2016, p. 26*, continue to confer a presumption of conformity with that Directive until 12 June 2017.

Directive 2014/53/EU

(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)

ESO ⁽¹⁾	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard	Date of cessation of presumption of conformity of superseded standard Note 1	Standard aims to cover Article(s) of Directive 2014/53/EU
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Cenelec	EN 50360:2017 Product standard to demonstrate the compliance of wireless communication devices, with the basic restrictions and exposure limit values related to human exposure to electromagnetic fields in the frequency range from 300 MHz to 6 GHz: devices used next to the ear	17.11.2017			Article 3(1)(a)
Cenelec	EN 50385:2017 Product standard to demonstrate the compliance of base station equipment with radiofrequency electromagnetic field exposure limits (110 MHz — 100 GHz), when placed on the market	17.11.2017			Article 3(1)(a)

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 153, 22.5.2014, p. 62.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 91, 7.4.1999, p. 10.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Cenelec	EN 50401:2017 Product standard to demonstrate the compliance of base station equipment with radiofrequency electromagnetic field exposure limits (110 MHz — 100 GHz), when put into service	17.11.2017			Article 3(1)(a)
Cenelec	EN 50566:2017 Product standard to demonstrate the compliance of wireless communication devices with the basic restrictions and exposure limit values related to human exposure to electromagnetic fields in the frequency range from 30 MHz to 6 GHz: hand-held and body mounted devices in close proximity to the human body	17.11.2017			Article 3(1)(a)
Cenelec	EN 55035:2017 Electromagnetic compatibility of multimedia equipment — Immunity requirements CISPR 35:2016 (Modified)	17.11.2017			Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 300 065 V2.1.2 Narrow-band direct-printing telegraph equipment for receiving meteorological or navigational information (NAVTEX); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of articles 3.2 and 3.3(g) of the Directive 2014/53/EU	8.7.2016			Article 3(2); Article 3(3)(g)
ETSI	EN 300 086 V2.1.2 Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment with an internal or external RF connector intended primarily for analogue speech; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	9.12.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 113 V2.2.1 Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment intended for the transmission of data (and/or speech) using constant or non-constant envelope modulation and having an antenna connector; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 219 V2.1.1 Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment transmitting signals to initiate a specific response in the receiver; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 220-2 V3.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD) operating in the frequency range 25 MHz to 1 000 MHz; Part 2: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU for non specific radio equipment	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 220-3-1 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD) operating in the frequency range 25 MHz to 1 000 MHz; Part 3-1: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU; Low duty cycle high reliability equipment, social alarms equipment operating on designated frequencies (869,200 MHz to 869,250 MHz)	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 220-3-2 V1.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD) operating in the frequency range 25 MHz to 1 000 MHz; Part 3-2: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU; Wireless alarms operating in designated LDC/HR frequency bands 868,60 MHz to 868,70 MHz, 869,25 MHz to 869,40 MHz, 869,65 MHz to 869,70 MHz	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 220-4 V1.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD) operating in the frequency range 25 MHz to 1 000 MHz; Part 4: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU; Metering devices operating in designated band 169,400 MHz to 169,475 MHz	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 224 V2.1.1 Land Mobile Service; Radio Equipment for use in a Paging Service operating within the frequency range 25 MHz — 470 MHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	13.10.2017	EN 300 224-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	28.2.2019	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 224-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); On-site paging service; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 300 296 V2.1.1 Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment using integral antennas intended primarily for analogue speech; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 328 V2.1.1 Wideband transmission systems; Data transmission equipment operating in the 2,4 GHz ISM band and using wide band modulation techniques; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 330 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment in the frequency range 9 kHz to 25 MHz and inductive loop systems in the frequency range 9 kHz to 30 MHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 341 V2.1.1 Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment using an integral antenna transmitting signals to initiate a specific response in the receiver; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 390 V2.1.1 Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment intended for the transmission of data (and speech) and using an integral antenna; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 422-1 V2.1.2 Wireless Microphones; Audio PMSE up to 3 GHz; Part 1: Class A Receivers; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	10.2.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 422-2 V2.1.1 Wireless Microphones; Audio PMSE up to 3 GHz; Part 2: Class B Receivers; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 422-3 V2.1.1 Wireless Microphones; Audio PMSE up to 3 GHz; Part 3: Class C Receivers; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 422-4 V2.1.1 Wireless Microphones; Audio PMSE up to 3 GHz; Part 4: Assistive Listening Devices including personal sound amplifiers and inductive systems up to 3 GHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	9.2.2018			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 433 V2.1.1 Citizens' Band (CB) radio equipment; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 440 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment to be used in the 1 GHz to 40 GHz frequency range; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	14.7.2017	EN 300 440-2 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2018	Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address, for receiver categories 2 and 3 as defined in Table 5, the requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 300 440-2 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short range devices; Radio equipment to be used in the 1 GHz to 40 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)
------	--	----------	--	--	--------------

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 300 454-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Wide band audio links; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)
------	--	----------	--	--	--------------

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 300 487 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Receive-Only Mobile Earth Stations (ROMES) providing data communications operating in the 1,5 GHz frequency band; Radio Frequency (RF) specifications covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
------	---	-----------	--	--	--------------

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 674-2-2 V2.1.1 Transport and Traffic Telematics (TTT); Dedicated Short Range Communication (DSRC) transmission equipment (500 kbit/s/ 250 kbit/s) operating in the 5 795 MHz to 5 815 MHz fre- quency band; Part 2: Harmonised Standard covering the essential require- ments of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/ 53/EU; Sub-part 2: On-Board Units (OBU)	This is the first publication			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 676-2 V2.1.1 Ground-based VHF hand-held, mobile and fixed radio transmitters, receivers and transceivers for the VHF aeronau- tical mobile service using amplitude modulation; Part 2: Harmonised Stan- dard covering the essential require- ments of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	8.7.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 698 V2.1.1 Radio telephone transmitters and recei- vers for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands used on inland waterways; Harmonised Stan- dard covering the essential require- ments of articles 3.2 and 3.3(g) of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2); Arti- cle 3(3)(g)
ETSI	EN 300 698 V2.2.1 Radio telephone transmitters and recei- vers for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands used on inland waterways; Harmonised Stan- dard covering the essential require- ments of articles 3.2 and 3.3(g) of Directive 2014/53/EU	15.12.2017	EN 300 698 V2.1.1 Note 2.1	31.5.2018	Article 3(2); Arti- cle 3(3)(g)
ETSI	EN 300 718-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Ava- lanche Beacons; Transmitter-receiver systems; Part 2: Harmonized EN cover- ing essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 300 718-2 V2.1.1 Avalanche Beacons operating at 457 kHz; Transmitter-receiver systems; Part 2: Harmonised Standard for features for emergency services	This is the first publication	EN 300 718-3 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	30.9.2019	Article 3(3)(g)
ETSI	EN 300 718-3 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Avalanche Beacons; Transmitter-receiver systems; Part 3: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.3e of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(3)(g)
ETSI	EN 300 720 V2.1.1 Ultra-High Frequency (UHF) on-board vessels communications systems and equipment; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 025 V2.1.1 VHF radiotelephone equipment for general communications and associated equipment for Class 'D' Digital Selective Calling (DSC); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of articles 3.2 and 3.3(g) of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.8.2016			Article 3(2); Article 3(3)(g)
ETSI	EN 301 025 V2.2.1 VHF radiotelephone equipment for general communications and associated equipment for Class 'D' Digital Selective Calling (DSC); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of articles 3.2 and 3.3(g) of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017	EN 301 025 V2.1.1 Note 2.1	30.11.2018	Article 3(2); Article 3(3)(g)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 091-2 V1.3.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices; Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Radar equipment operating in the 76 GHz to 77 GHz range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 301 166 V2.1.1 Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment for analogue and/or digital communication (speech and/or data) and operating on narrow band channels and having an antenna connector; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	10.2.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 178 V2.2.2 Portable Very High Frequency (VHF) radiotelephone equipment for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands (for non-GMDSS applications only); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 357 V2.1.1 Cordless audio devices in the range 25 MHz to 2 000 MHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	14.7.2017	EN 301 357-2 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	28.2.2019	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 357-2 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Cordless audio devices in the range 25 MHz to 2 000 MHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 301 360 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Satellite Interactive Terminals (SIT) and Satellite User Terminals (SUT) transmitting towards satellites in geostationary orbit, operating in the 27,5 GHz to 29,5 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 406 V2.2.2 Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 426 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Low data rate Land Mobile satellite Earth Stations (LMES) and Maritime Mobile satellite Earth Stations (MMES) not intended for distress and safety communications operating in the 1,5 GHz/1,6 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 427 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for low data rate Mobile satellite Earth Stations (MES) except aeronautical mobile satellite earth stations, operating in the 11/12/14 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 428 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Very Small Aperture Terminal (VSAT); Transmit-only, transmit/receive or receive-only satellite earth stations operating in the 11/12/14 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 430 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Satellite News Gathering Transportable Earth Stations (SNG TES) operating in the 11 GHz to 12 GHz/13 GHz to 14 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	14.10.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 441 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Mobile Earth Stations (MES), including handheld earth stations, for Satellite Personal Communications Networks (S-PCN) operating in the 1,6 GHz/2,4 GHz frequency band under the Mobile Satellite Service (MSS) covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 442 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for NGSO Mobile Earth Stations (MES) including handheld earth stations, for Satellite Personal Communications Networks (S-PCN) operating in the 1 980 MHz to 2 010 MHz (earth-to-space) and 2 170 MHz to 2 200 MHz (space-to-earth) frequency bands under the Mobile Satellite Service (MSS) covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 443 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Very Small Aperture Terminal (VSAT); Transmit-only, transmit-and-receive, receive-only satellite earth stations operating in the 4 GHz and 6 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 444 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Land Mobile Earth Stations (LMES) providing voice and/or data communications, operating in the 1,5 GHz and 1,6 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 447 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for satellite Earth Stations on board Vessels (ESVs) operating in the 4/6 GHz frequency bands allocated to the Fixed Satellite Service (FSS) covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 459 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Satellite Interactive Terminals (SIT) and Satellite User Terminals (SUT) transmitting towards satellites in geostationary orbit, operating in the 29,5 GHz to 30,0 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	14.10.2016			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 473 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Aircraft Earth Stations (AES) providing Aeronautical Mobile Satellite Service (AMSS)/Mobile Satellite Service (MSS) and/or the Aeronautical Mobile Satellite on Route Service (AMS(RS))/Mobile Satellite Service (MSS), operating in the frequency band below 3 GHz covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 502 V12.5.2 Global System for Mobile communications (GSM); Base Station (BS) equipment; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 511 V9.0.2 Global System for Mobile communications (GSM); Harmonized EN for mobile stations in the GSM 900 and GSM 1800 bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive (1999/5/EC)	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

Notice: This harmonised standard provides presumption of conformity with the essential requirements of Directive 2014/53/EU if also the receiving parameters in clause(s) 4.2.20, 4.2.21 and 4.2.26 are applied

ETSI	EN 301 511 V12.5.1 Global System for Mobile communications (GSM); Mobile Stations (MS) equipment; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	9.2.2018	EN 301 511 V9.0.2 Note 2.1	30.4.2019	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 559 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD); Low Power Active Medical Implants (LP-AMI) and associated Peripherals (LP-AMI-P) operating in the frequency range 2 483,5 MHz to 2 500 MHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 598 V1.1.1 White Space Devices (WSD); Wireless Access Systems operating in the 470 MHz to 790 MHz TV broadcast band; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 301 681 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Mobile Earth Stations (MES) of Geostationary mobile satellite systems, including handheld earth stations, for Satellite Personal Communications Networks (S-PCN) under the Mobile Satellite Service (MSS), operating in the 1,5 GHz and 1,6 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 721 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Mobile Earth Stations (MES) providing Low Bit Rate Data Communications (LBRDC) using Low Earth Orbiting (LEO) satellites operating below 1 GHz frequency band covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 783 V2.1.1 Commercially available amateur radio equipment; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	8.7.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 839 V2.1.1 Ultra Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) and associated Peripherals (ULP-AMI-P) operating in the frequency range 402 MHz to 405 MHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	8.7.2016			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 841-3 V2.1.1 VHF air-ground Digital Link (VDL) Mode 2; Technical characteristics and methods of measurement for ground-based equipment; Part 3: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 842-5 V2.1.1 VHF air-ground Digital Link (VDL) Mode 4 radio equipment; Technical characteristics and methods of measurement for ground-based equipment; Part 5: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 893 V1.8.1 Broadband Radio Access Networks (BRAN); 5 GHz high performance RLAN; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 301 893 V2.1.1 5 GHz RLAN; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	8.6.2017	EN 301 893 V1.8.1 Note 2.1	12.6.2018	Article 3(2)
------	---	----------	----------------------------------	-----------	--------------

As regards adaptivity, until 12.6.2018, either clause 4.2.7 of this harmonised standard or clause 4.8 of harmonised standard EN 301 893 v1.8.1 may be used; after that date, only clause 4.2.7 of this harmonised standard may be used.

ETSI	EN 301 908-1 V11.1.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 1: Introduction and common requirements	9.12.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-2 V11.1.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 2: CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA FDD) User Equipment (UE)	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 908-2 V11.1.2 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 2: CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA FDD) User Equipment (UE)	13.10.2017	EN 301 908-2 V11.1.1 Note 2.1	28.2.2019	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-3 V11.1.3 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 3: CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA FDD) Base Stations (BS)	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-10 V4.2.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Base Stations (BS), Repeaters and User Equipment (UE) for IMT-2000 Third-Generation cellular networks; Part 10: Harmonised Standard for IMT-2000, FDMA/TDMA (DECT) covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-11 V11.1.2 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 11: CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA FDD) Repeaters	10.2.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-12 V7.1.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 12: CDMA Multi-Carrier (cdma2000) Repeaters	9.9.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-13 V11.1.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 13: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) User Equipment (UE)	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 908-13 V11.1.2 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 13: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) User Equipment (UE)	13.10.2017	EN 301 908-13 V11.1.1 Note 2.1	28.2.2019	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-14 V11.1.2 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 14: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) Base Stations (BS)	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-15 V11.1.2 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 15: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA FDD) Repeaters	10.2.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-18 V11.1.2 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 18: E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS)	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-19 V6.3.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 19: OFDMA TDD WMAN (Mobile WiMAX™) TDD User Equipment (UE)	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-20 V6.3.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 20: OFDMA TDD WMAN (Mobile WiMAX™) TDD Base Stations (BS)	14.10.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-21 V6.1.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 21: OFDMA TDD WMAN (Mobile WiMAX™) FDD User Equipment (UE)	14.10.2016			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 908-22 V6.1.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 22: OFDMA TDD WMAN (Mobile WiMAX™) FDD Base Stations (BS)	9.12.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 929 V2.1.1 VHF transmitters and receivers as Coast Stations for GMDSS and other applications in the maritime mobile service; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 017 V2.1.1 Transmitting equipment for the Amplitude Modulated (AM) sound broadcasting service; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 018 V2.1.1 Transmitting equipment for the Frequency Modulated (FM) sound broadcasting service; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	8.6.2017	EN 302 018-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2018	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 018-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the Frequency Modulated (FM) sound broadcasting service; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 054 V2.1.1 Meteorological Aids (Met Aids); Radiosondes to be used in the 400,15 MHz to 406 MHz frequency range with power levels ranging up to 200 mW; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	15.12.2017	EN 302 054-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	31.5.2018	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 054 V2.2.1 Meteorological Aids (Met Aids); Radiosondes to be used in the 400,15 MHz to 406 MHz frequency range with power levels ranging up to 200 mW; Harmonised Standard for access to radio spectrum	This is the first publication	EN 302 054 V2.1.1 Note 2.1	31.10.2018	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 054-2 V1.2.1 Meteorological Aids (Met Aids); Radiosondes to be used in the 400,15 MHz to 406 MHz frequency range with power levels ranging up to 200 mW; Part 2: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 064-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Wireless Video Links (WVL) operating in the 1,3 GHz to 50 GHz frequency band; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 065-1 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD) using Ultra Wide Band technology (UWB); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 1: Requirements for Generic UWB applications	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 065-2 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD) using Ultra Wide Band technology (UWB); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 2: Requirements for UWB location tracking	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 065-3 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD) using Ultra Wide Band technology (UWB); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 3: Requirements for UWB devices for ground based vehicular applications	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 065-4 V1.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD) using Ultra Wide Band technology (UWB); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 4: Material Sensing devices using UWB technology below 10,6 GHz	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 066-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Ground- and Wall-Probing Radar applications (GPR/WPR) imaging systems; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 077-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the Terrestrial — Digital Audio Broadcasting (T-DAB) service; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 186 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for satellite mobile Aircraft Earth Stations (AESs) operating in the 11/12/14 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 194-2 V1.1.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Navigation radar used on inland waterways; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 195 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD); Ultra Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) and accessories (ULP-AMI-P) operating in the frequency range 9 kHz to 315 kHz Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 208 V3.1.1 Radio Frequency Identification Equipment operating in the band 865 MHz to 868 MHz with power levels up to 2 W and in the band 915 MHz to 921 MHz with power levels up to 4 W; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 217-2 V3.1.1 Fixed Radio Systems; Characteristics and requirements for point-to-point equipment and antennas; Part 2: Digital systems operating in frequency bands from 1 GHz to 86 GHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	8.6.2017	EN 302 217-2-2 V2.2.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2018	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 217-2-2 V2.2.1 Fixed Radio Systems; Characteristics and requirements for point-to-point equipment and antennas; Part 2-2: Digital systems operating in frequency bands where frequency coordination is applied; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

Notice: This harmonised standard provides presumption of conformity with the essential requirements of Directive 2014/53/EU if also the receiving parameters in clause(s) 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.3 and 4.3.4 are applied

ETSI	EN 302 245-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the Digital Radio Mondiale (DRM) broadcasting service Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
------	--	-----------	--	--	--------------

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 248 V2.1.1 Navigation radar for use on non-SOLAS vessels; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 264-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices; Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Short Range Radar equipment operating in the 77 GHz to 81 GHz band; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 288-2 V1.6.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices; Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Short range radar equipment operating in the 24 GHz range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)
------	--	----------	--	--	--------------

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 296-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the digital television broadcast service, Terrestrial (DVB-T); Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 326-2 V1.2.2 Fixed Radio Systems; Multipoint Equipment and Antennas; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive for Digital Multipoint Radio Equipment	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 340 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for satellite Earth Stations on board Vessels (ESVs) operating in the 11/12/14 GHz frequency bands allocated to the Fixed Satellite Service (FSS) covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 372 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD); Tank Level Probing Radar (TLPR) equipment operating in the frequency ranges 4,5 GHz to 7 GHz, 8,5 GHz to 10,6 GHz, 24,05 GHz to 27 GHz, 57 GHz to 64 GHz, 75 GHz to 85 GHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 448 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for tracking Earth Stations on Trains (ESTs) operating in the 14/12 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 454 V2.1.1 Meteorological Aids (Met Aids); Radiosondes to be used in the 1 668,4 MHz to 1 690 MHz frequency range; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	15.12.2017	EN 302 454-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	31.5.2018	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 454-2 V1.2.1 Meteorological Aids (Met Aids); Radiosondes to be used in the 1 668,4 MHz to 1 690 MHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 480 V2.1.2 Mobile Communication On Board Aircraft (MCOBA) systems; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	10.3.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 502 V2.1.1 Wireless Access Systems (WAS); 5,8 GHz fixed broadband data transmitting systems; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 510-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Radio equipment in the frequency range 30 MHz to 37,5 MHz for Ultra Low Power Active Medical Membrane Implants and Accessories; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 536-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment in the frequency range 315 kHz to 600 kHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)
------	--	----------	--	--	--------------

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 537 V2.1.1 Ultra Low Power Medical Data Service (MEDS) Systems operating in the frequency range 401 MHz to 402 MHz and 405 MHz to 406 MHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 561 V2.1.1 Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment using constant or non-constant envelope modulation operating in a channel bandwidth of 25 kHz, 50 kHz, 100 kHz or 150 kHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 567 V1.2.1 Broadband Radio Access Networks (BRAN); 60 GHz Multiple-Gigabit WAS/RLAN Systems; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 571 V2.1.1 Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Radiocommunications equipment operating in the 5 855 MHz to 5 925 MHz frequency band; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 574-1 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Mobile Earth Stations (MES) operating in the 1 980 MHz to 2 010 MHz (earth-to-space) and 2 170 MHz to 2 200 MHz (space-to-earth) frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 1: Complementary Ground Component (CGC) for wideband systems	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 574-2 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Mobile Earth Stations (MES) operating in the 1 980 MHz to 2 010 MHz (earth-to-space) and 2 170 MHz to 2 200 MHz (space-to-earth) frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 2: User Equipment (UE) for wideband systems	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 574-3 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Mobile Earth Stations (MES) operating in the 1 980 MHz to 2 010 MHz (earth-to-space) and 2 170 MHz to 2 200 MHz (space-to-earth) frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 3: User Equipment (UE) for narrowband systems	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 608 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment for Eurobalise railway systems; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 609 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment for Euroloop railway systems; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 617-2 V2.1.1 Ground-based UHF radio transmitters, receivers and transceivers for the UHF aeronautical mobile service using amplitude modulation; Part 2: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 686 V1.1.1 Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Radiocommunications equipment operating in the 63 GHz to 64 GHz frequency band; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 729 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD); Level Probing Radar (LPR) equipment operating in the frequency ranges 6 GHz to 8,5 GHz, 24,05 GHz to 26,5 GHz, 57 GHz to 64 GHz, 75 GHz to 85 GHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 752 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Active radar target enhancers; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 858-2 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Automotive radar equipment operating in the 24,05 GHz up to 24,25 GHz or 24,50 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)
------	--	----------	--	--	--------------

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

ETSI	EN 302 885 V2.1.1 Portable Very High Frequency (VHF) radiotelephone equipment for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands with integrated handheld class D DSC; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of articles 3.2 and 3.3(g) of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2); Article 3(3)(g)
------	--	-----------	--	--	-------------------------------

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 885 V2.2.2 Portable Very High Frequency (VHF) radiotelephone equipment for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands with integrated handheld class H DSC; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of articles 3.2 and 3.3(g) of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017	EN 302 885 V2.1.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2018	Article 3(2); Article 3(3)(g)
ETSI	EN 302 885 V2.2.3 Portable Very High Frequency (VHF) radiotelephone equipment for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands with integrated handheld class H DSC; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of articles 3.2 and 3.3(g) of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.5.2017	EN 302 885 V2.2.2 Note 2.1	31.1.2019	Article 3(2); Article 3(3)(g)
ETSI	EN 302 961 V2.1.2 Maritime Personal Homing Beacon intended for use on the frequency 121,5 MHz for search and rescue purposes only; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 977 V2.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Vehicle-Mounted Earth Stations (VMES) operating in the 14/12 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 039 V2.1.2 Land Mobile Service; Multichannel transmitter specification for the PMR Service; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 303 084 V2.1.1 Ground Based Augmentation System (GBAS) VHF ground-air Data Broadcast (VDB); Technical characteristics and methods of measurement for ground-based equipment; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 098 V2.1.1 Maritime low power personal locating devices employing AIS; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 132 V1.1.1 Maritime low power VHF personal locating beacons employing Digital Selective Calling (DSC); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 135 V2.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Coastal Surveillance, Vessel Traffic Services and Harbour Radars (CS/VTS/HR); Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 203 V2.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD); Medical Body Area Network Systems (MBANSS) operating in the 2 483,5 MHz to 2 500 MHz range; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	12.8.2016			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 303 204 V2.1.2 Network Based Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment to be used in the 870 MHz to 876 MHz frequency range with power levels ranging up to 500 mW; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 213-6-1 V2.1.1 Advanced Surface Movement Guidance and Control System (A-SMGCS); Part 6: Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU for deployed surface movement radar sensors; Subpart 1: X-band sensors using pulsed signals and transmitting power up to 100 kW	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 276 V1.1.1 Maritime Broadband Radiolink operating within the bands 5 852 MHz to 5 872 MHz and/or 5 880 MHz to 5 900 MHz for ships and off-shore installations engaged in coordinated activities; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	15.12.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 339 V1.1.1 Broadband Direct Air-to-Ground Communications; Equipment operating in the 1 900 MHz to 1 920 MHz and 5 855 MHz to 5 875 MHz frequency bands; Fixed pattern antennas; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 340 V1.1.2 Digital Terrestrial TV Broadcast Receivers; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 303 354 V1.1.1 Amplifiers and active antennas for TV broadcast reception in domestic premises; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.5.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 372-1 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Satellite broadcast reception equipment; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 1: Outdoor unit receiving in the 10,7 GHz to 12,75 GHz frequency band	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 372-2 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Satellite broadcast reception equipment; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU; Part 2: Indoor unit	9.9.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 402 V2.1.2 Maritime mobile transmitters and receivers for use in the MF and HF bands; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of articles 3.2 and 3.3(g) of Directive 2014/53/EU	13.10.2017			Article 3(2); Article 3(3)(g)
ETSI	EN 303 406 V1.1.1 Short Range Devices (SRD); Social Alarms Equipment operating in the frequency range 25 MHz to 1 000 MHz; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	12.4.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 413 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) receivers; Radio equipment operating in the 1 164 MHz to 1 300 MHz and 1 559 MHz to 1 610 MHz frequency bands; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of Directive 2014/53/EU	15.12.2017			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 303 609 V12.5.1 Global System for Mobile communications (GSM); GSM Repeaters; Harmonised Standard covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	13.1.2017			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 978 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Earth Stations on Mobile Platforms (ESOMP) transmitting towards satellites in geostationary orbit, operating in the 27,5 GHz to 30,0 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 979 V2.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonised Standard for Earth Stations on Mobile Platforms (ESOMP) transmitting towards satellites in non-geostationary orbit, operating in the 27,5 GHz to 29,1 GHz and 29,5 GHz to 30,0 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the Directive 2014/53/EU	11.11.2016			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 305 550-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment to be used in the 40 GHz to 246 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	8.6.2017			Article 3(2)

This harmonised standard does not address requirements relating to receiver performance parameters and does not confer a presumption of conformity as regards those parameters.

- ⁽¹⁾ ESO: European standardisation organisation:
— CEN: Rue de la Science 23, 1040 Bruxelles/Brussel, BELGIQUE/BELGIË. Tel. +32 25500811. Fax +32 25500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)
— CENELEC: Rue de la Science 23, 1040 Bruxelles/Brussel, BELGIQUE/BELGIË. Tel. +32 25500811. Fax +32 25500819 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)
— ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, 06921 Sophia Antipolis, FRANCE. Tel. +33 492944200. Fax +33 493654716 (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.

Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.

Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No: 1025/2012 ⁽³⁾.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the Official Journal.
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* under Directive 1999/5/EC and Directive 2014/53/EU. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at:
http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm

⁽³⁾ OJ C 338, 27.9.2014, p. 31.

Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC

(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)

The provisions of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 prevail over any conflicting provisions in the harmonised standards

(Text with EEA relevance)

(2018/C 092/06)

ESO ⁽¹⁾	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	Reference of superseded standard	Date of applicability of the standard as a harmonised standard	Date of the end of the co- existence period
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1:1998 Flued oil stoves with vaporizing burners		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
	EN 1:1998/A1:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 40-4:2005 Lighting columns — Part 4: Requirements for reinforced and prestressed concrete lighting columns		1.10.2006	1.10.2007
	EN 40-4:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 40-5:2002 Lighting columns — Part 5: Requirements for steel lighting columns		1.2.2003	1.2.2005
CEN	EN 40-6:2002 Lighting columns — Part 6: Requirements for aluminium lighting columns		1.2.2003	1.2.2005
CEN	EN 40-7:2002 Lighting columns — Part 7: Requirements for fibre reinforced polymer composite lighting columns		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
CEN	EN 54-2:1997 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 2: Control and indicating equipment		1.1.2008	1.8.2009
	EN 54-2:1997/AC:1999		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
	EN 54-2:1997/A1:2006		1.1.2008	1.8.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 54-3:2001 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 3: Fire alarm devices — Sounders		1.4.2003	1.6.2009
	EN 54-3:2001/A2:2006		1.3.2007	1.6.2009
	EN 54-3:2001/A1:2002		1.4.2003	30.6.2005
CEN	EN 54-4:1997 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 4: Power supply equipment		1.10.2003	1.8.2009
	EN 54-4:1997/AC:1999		1.6.2005	1.6.2005
	EN 54-4:1997/A1:2002		1.10.2003	1.8.2009
	EN 54-4:1997/A2:2006		1.6.2007	1.8.2009
CEN	EN 54-5:2000 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 5: Heat detectors — Point detectors		1.4.2003	30.6.2005
	EN 54-5:2000/A1:2002		1.4.2003	30.6.2005
CEN	EN 54-7:2000 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 7: Smoke detectors — Point detectors using scattered light, transmitted light or ionization		1.4.2003	1.8.2009
	EN 54-7:2000/A2:2006		1.5.2007	1.8.2009
	EN 54-7:2000/A1:2002		1.4.2003	30.6.2005
CEN	EN 54-10:2002 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 10: Flame detectors — Point detectors		1.9.2006	1.9.2008
	EN 54-10:2002/A1:2005		1.9.2006	1.9.2008
CEN	EN 54-11:2001 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 11: Manual call points		1.9.2006	1.9.2008
	EN 54-11:2001/A1:2005		1.9.2006	1.9.2008
CEN	EN 54-12:2015 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 12: Smoke detectors — Line detectors using an optical beam	EN 54-12:2002	8.4.2016	8.4.2019

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 54-16:2008 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 16: Voice alarm control and indicating equipment		1.1.2009	1.4.2011
CEN	EN 54-17:2005 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 17: Short-circuit isolators		1.10.2006	1.12.2008
	EN 54-17:2005/AC:2007		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 54-18:2005 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 18: Input/output devices		1.10.2006	1.12.2008
	EN 54-18:2005/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 54-20:2006 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 20: Aspirating smoke detectors		1.4.2007	1.7.2009
	EN 54-20:2006/AC:2008		1.8.2009	1.8.2009
CEN	EN 54-21:2006 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 21: Alarm transmission and fault warning routing equipment		1.3.2007	1.6.2009
CEN	EN 54-23:2010 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 23: Fire alarm devices — Visual alarm devices		1.12.2010	31.12.2013
CEN	EN 54-24:2008 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 24: Components of voice alarm systems — Loud- speakers		1.1.2009	1.4.2011
CEN	EN 54-25:2008 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 25: Components using radio links		1.1.2009	1.4.2011
	EN 54-25:2008/AC:2012		1.7.2012	1.7.2012
CEN	EN 179:2008 Building hardware — Emergency exit devices operated by a lever handle or push pad, for use on escape routes — Requirements and test methods	EN 179:1997	1.1.2009	1.1.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 197-1:2011 Cement — Part 1: Composition, specifications and conformity criteria for common cements	EN 197-1:2000 EN 197-4:2004	1.7.2012	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 295-1:2013 Vitrified clay pipe systems for drains and sewers — Part 1: Requirements for pipes, fittings and joints	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 295-4:2013 Vitrified clay pipe systems for drains and sewers — Part 4: Requirements for adaptors, connectors and flexible couplings	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 295-5:2013 Vitrified clay pipe systems for drains and sewers — Part 5: Requirements for perforated pipes and fittings	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 295-6:2013 Vitrified clay pipes systems for drain and sewers — Part 6: Requirements for components of manholes and inspection chambers	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 295-7:2013 Vitrified clay pipe systems for drains and sewers — Part 7: Requirements for pipes and joints for pipe jacking	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 331:1998 Manually operated ball valves and closed bottom taper plug valves for gas installations for buildings		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
	EN 331:1998/A1:2010		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 413-1:2011 Masonry cement — Part 1: Composition, specifications and conformity criteria	EN 413-1:2004	1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 416-1:2009 Single burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heaters for non-domestic use — Part 1: Safety		1.12.2009	1.12.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 438-7:2005 High-pressure decorative laminates (HPL) — Sheets based on thermosetting resins (Usually called Laminates) — Part 7: Compact laminate and HPL composite panels for internal and external wall and ceiling finishes		1.11.2005	1.11.2006
CEN	EN 442-1:2014 Radiators and convectors — Part 1: Technical specifications and requirements	EN 442-1:1995	13.11.2015	13.11.2016
CEN	EN 450-1:2012 Fly ash for concrete — Part 1: Definition, specifications and conformity criteria	EN 450-1:2005 +A1:2007	1.5.2013	1.5.2014
CEN	EN 459-1:2010 Building lime — Part 1: Definitions, specifications and conformity criteria	EN 459-1:2001	1.6.2011	1.6.2012
CEN	EN 490:2011 Concrete roofing tiles and fittings for roof covering and wall cladding — Product specifications	EN 490:2004	1.8.2012	1.8.2012
CEN	EN 492:2012 Fibre-cement slates and fittings — Product specification and test methods	EN 492:2004	1.7.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 494:2012+A1:2015 Fibre-cement profiled sheets and fittings — Product specification and test methods	EN 494:2012	8.4.2016	8.4.2017
CEN	EN 516:2006 Prefabricated accessories for roofing — Installations for roof access — Walkways, treads and steps		1.11.2006	1.11.2007
CEN	EN 517:2006 Prefabricated accessories for roofing — Roof safety hooks		1.12.2006	1.12.2007
CEN	EN 520:2004+A1:2009 Gypsum plasterboards — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 520:2004	1.6.2010	1.12.2010
CEN	EN 523:2003 Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons — Terminology, requirements, quality control		1.6.2004	1.6.2005

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 534:2006+A1:2010 Corrugated bitumen sheets — Product specification and test methods	EN 534:2006	1.1.2011	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 544:2011 Bitumen shingles with mineral and/or synthetic reinforcements — Product specification and test methods	EN 544:2005	1.4.2012	1.4.2012
CEN	EN 572-9:2004 Glass in building — Basic soda lime silicate glass products — Part 9: Evaluation of conformity/ Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 588-2:2001 Fibre cement pipes for drains and sewers — Part 2: Manholes and inspection chambers		1.10.2002	1.10.2003
CEN	EN 598:2007+A1:2009 Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for sewerage applications — Requirements and test methods	EN 598:2007	1.4.2010	1.4.2011
CEN	EN 621:2009 Non-domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating not exceeding a net heat input of 300 kW, without a fan to assist transportation of combustion air and/or combustion products		1.8.2010	1.8.2011
CEN	EN 671-1:2012 Fixed firefighting systems — Hose systems — Part 1: Hose reels with semi-rigid hose	EN 671-1:2001	1.3.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 671-2:2012 Fixed firefighting systems — Hose systems — Part 2: Hose systems with lay-flat hose	EN 671-2:2001	1.3.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 681-1:1996 Elastomeric seals — Materials requirements for pipe joint seals used in water and drainage applications — Part 1: Vulcanized rubber		1.1.2003	1.1.2009
	EN 681-1:1996/A2:2002		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-1:1996/A3:2005		1.1.2008	1.1.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 681-1:1996/A1:1998		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
CEN	EN 681-2:2000 Elastomeric Seals — Materials requirements for pipe joint seals used in water and drainage applications — Part 2: Thermoplastic elastomers		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-2:2000/A1:2002		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-2:2000/A2:2005		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 681-3:2000 Elastomeric seals — Materials requirements for pipe joint seals used in water and drainage applications — Part 3: Cellular materials of vulcanized rubber		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-3:2000/A1:2002		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-3:2000/A2:2005		1.7.2012	1.7.2012
CEN	EN 681-4:2000 Elastomeric seals — Materials requirements for pipe joint seals used in water and drainage applications — Part 4: Cast polyurethane sealing elements		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-4:2000/A1:2002		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-4:2000/A2:2005		1.7.2012	1.7.2012
CEN	EN 682:2002 Elastomeric Seals — Materials requirements for seals used in pipes and fittings carrying gas and hydrocarbon fluids		1.10.2002	1.12.2003
	EN 682:2002/A1:2005		1.7.2012	1.7.2012
CEN	EN 771-1:2011+A1:2015 Specification for masonry units — Part 1: Clay masonry units	EN 771-1:2011	10.6.2016	10.6.2017
CEN	EN 771-2:2011+A1:2015 Specification for masonry units — Part 2: Calcium silicate masonry units	EN 771-2:2011	10.6.2016	10.6.2017
CEN	EN 771-3:2011+A1:2015 Specification for masonry units — Part 3: Aggregate concrete masonry units (Dense and lightweight aggregates)	EN 771-3:2011	10.6.2016	10.6.2017

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 771-4:2011+A1:2015 Specification for masonry units — Part 4: Autoclaved aerated concrete masonry units	EN 771-4:2011	10.6.2016	10.6.2017
CEN	EN 771-5:2011+A1:2015 Specification for masonry units — Part 5: Manufactured stone masonry units	EN 771-5:2011	10.6.2016	10.6.2017
CEN	EN 771-6:2011+A1:2015 Specification for masonry units — Part 6: Natural stone masonry units	EN 771-6:2011	8.4.2016	8.4.2017
CEN	EN 777-1:2009 Multi-burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heater systems for non-domestic use — Part 1: System D — Safety		1.11.2009	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 777-2:2009 Multi-burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heater systems for non-domestic use — Part 2: System E — Safety		1.11.2009	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 777-3:2009 Multi-burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heater systems for non domestic use — Part 3: System F — Safety		1.11.2009	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 777-4:2009 Multi-burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heater systems for non-domestic use — Part 4: System H — Safety		1.11.2009	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 778:2009 Domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating not exceeding a net heat input of 70 kW, without a fan to assist transportation of combustion air and/or combustion products		1.8.2010	1.8.2011
CEN	EN 845-1:2013+A1:2016 Specification for ancillary components for ma- sonry — Part 1: Wall ties, tension straps, hangers and brackets	EN 845-1:2013	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 845-2:2013+A1:2016 Specification for ancillary components for ma- sonry — Part 2: Lintels	EN 845-2:2013	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 845-3:2013+A1:2016 Specification for ancillary components for ma- sonry — Part 3: Bed joint reinforcement of steel meshwork	EN 845-3:2013	10.3.2017	10.3.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 858-1:2002 Separator systems for light liquids (e.g. oil and petrol) — Part 1: Principles of product design, performance and testing, marking and quality control		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 858-1:2002/A1:2004		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 877:1999 Cast iron pipes and fittings, their joints and accessories for the evacuation of water from buildings — Requirements, test methods and quality assurance		1.1.2008	1.9.2009
	EN 877:1999/A1:2006		1.1.2008	1.9.2009
	EN 877:1999/A1:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 934-2:2009+A1:2012 Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout — Part 2: Concrete admixtures — Definitions, requirements, conformity, marking and labelling	EN 934-2:2009	1.3.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 934-3:2009+A1:2012 Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout — Part 3: Admixtures for masonry mortar — Definitions, requirements, conformity and marking and labelling	EN 934-3:2009	1.3.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 934-4:2009 Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout — Part 4: Admixtures for grout for prestressing tendons — Definitions, requirements, conformity, marking and labelling	EN 934-4:2001	1.3.2010	1.3.2011
CEN	EN 934-5:2007 Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout — Part 5: Admixtures for sprayed concrete — Definitions, requirements, conformity, marking and labelling		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 969:2009 Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for gas pipelines — Requirements and test methods		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 997:2012 WC pans and WC suites with integral trap	EN 997:2003	1.12.2012	1.6.2013
	EN 997:2012/AC:2012		1.3.2013	1.3.2013
CEN	EN 998-1:2016 Specification for mortar for masonry — Part 1: Rendering and plastering mortar	EN 998-1:2010	11.8.2017	11.8.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 998-2:2016 Specification for mortar for masonry — Part 2: Masonry mortar	EN 998-2:2010	11.8.2017	11.8.2018
CEN	EN 1013:2012+A1:2014 Light transmitting single skin profiled plastics sheets for internal and external roofs, walls and ceilings — Requirements and test methods	EN 1013:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 1020:2009 Non-domestic forced convection gas-fired air heaters for space heating not exceeding a net heat input of 300 kW incorporating a fan to assist transportation of combustion air or combustion products		1.8.2010	1.8.2011
CEN	EN 1036-2:2008 Glass in building — Mirrors from silver-coated float glass for internal use — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity; product standard		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1051-2:2007 Glass in building — Glass blocks and glass pavers — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/ Product standard		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1057:2006+A1:2010 Copper and copper alloys — Seamless, round copper tubes for water and gas in sanitary and heating applications	EN 1057:2006	1.12.2010	1.12.2010
CEN	EN 1090-1:2009+A1:2011 Execution of steel structures and aluminium structures — Part 1: Requirements for conformity assessment of structural components	EN 1090-1:2009	1.9.2012	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 1096-4:2004 Glass in building — Coated glass — Part 4: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 1123-1:1999 Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded hot-dip galvanized steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems — Part 1: Requirements, testing, quality control		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
	EN 1123-1:1999/A1:2004		1.6.2005	1.6.2006

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1124-1:1999 Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems — Part 1: Requirements, testing, quality control		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
	EN 1124-1:1999/A1:2004		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 1125:2008 Building hardware — Panic exit devices operated by a horizontal bar, for use on escape routes — Requirements and test methods	EN 1125:1997	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1154:1996 Building hardware — Controlled door closing devices — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1154:1996/A1:2002		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1154:1996/A1:2002/AC:2006		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1155:1997 Building hardware — Electrically powered hold-open devices for swing doors — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1155:1997/A1:2002		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1155:1997/A1:2002/AC:2006		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1158:1997 Building hardware — Door coordinator devices — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1158:1997/A1:2002/AC:2006		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
	EN 1158:1997/A1:2002		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
CEN	EN 1168:2005+A3:2011 Precast concrete products — Hollow core slabs	EN 1168:2005 +A2:2009	1.7.2012	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 1279-5:2005+A2:2010 Glass in building — Insulating glass units — Part 5: Evaluation of conformity	EN 1279-5:2005 +A1:2008	1.2.2011	1.2.2012
CEN	EN 1304:2005 Clay roofing tiles and fittings — Product definitions and specifications		1.2.2006	1.2.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1317-5:2007+A2:2012 Road restraint systems — Part 5: Product requirements and evaluation of conformity for vehicle restraint systems	EN 1317-5:2007 +A1:2008	1.1.2013	1.1.2013
	EN 1317-5:2007+A2:2012/AC:2012		1.3.2013	1.3.2013
CEN	EN 1319:2009 Domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating, with fan-assisted burners not exceeding a net heat input of 70 kW		1.10.2010	1.10.2011
CEN	EN 1337-3:2005 Structural bearings — Part 3: Elastomeric bearings		1.1.2006	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1337-4:2004 Structural bearings — Part 4: Roller bearings		1.2.2005	1.2.2006
	EN 1337-4:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 1337-5:2005 Structural bearings — Part 5: Pot bearings		1.1.2006	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1337-6:2004 Structural bearings — Part 6: Rocker bearings		1.2.2005	1.2.2006
CEN	EN 1337-7:2004 Structural bearings — Part 7: Spherical and cylindrical PTFE bearings	EN 1337-7:2000	1.12.2004	1.6.2005
CEN	EN 1337-8:2007 Structural bearings — Part 8: Guide Bearings and Restraint Bearings		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1338:2003 Concrete paving blocks — Requirements and test methods		1.3.2004	1.3.2005
	EN 1338:2003/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1339:2003 Concrete paving flags — Requirements and test methods		1.3.2004	1.3.2005
	EN 1339:2003/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1340:2003 Concrete kerb units — Requirements and test methods		1.2.2004	1.2.2005
	EN 1340:2003/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1341:2012 Slabs of natural stone for external paving — Requirements and test methods	EN 1341:2001	1.9.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 1342:2012 Setts of natural stone for external paving — Requirements and test methods	EN 1342:2001	1.9.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 1343:2012 Kerbs of natural stone for external paving — Requirements and test methods	EN 1343:2001	1.9.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 1344:2013 Clay pavers — Requirements and test methods	EN 1344:2002	8.8.2014	8.8.2016
	EN 1344:2013/AC:2015			
CEN	EN 1423:2012 Road marking materials — Drop on materials — Glass beads, antiskid aggregates and mixtures of the two	EN 1423:1997	1.11.2012	1.11.2012
	EN 1423:2012/AC:2013		1.7.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 1433:2002 Drainage channels for vehicular and pedestrian areas — Classification, design and testing requirements, marking and evaluation of conformity		1.8.2003	1.8.2004
	EN 1433:2002/A1:2005		1.1.2006	1.1.2006
CEN	EN 1457-1:2012 Chimneys — Clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 1: Flue liners operating under dry conditions — Requirements and test methods	EN 1457:1999	1.11.2012	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 1457-2:2012 Chimneys — Clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 2: Flue liners operating under wet conditions — Requirements and test methods	EN 1457:1999	1.11.2012	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 1463-1:2009 Road marking materials — Retroreflecting road studs — Part 1: Initial performance requirements	EN 1463-1:1997	1.1.2010	1.1.2011

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1469:2015 Natural stone products — Slabs for cladding — Requirements	EN 1469:2004	8.4.2016	8.4.2017
CEN	EN 1504-2:2004 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 2: Surface protection systems for concrete		1.9.2005	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1504-3:2005 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 3: Structural and non-structural repair		1.10.2006	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1504-4:2004 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 4: Structural bonding		1.9.2005	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1504-5:2004 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 5: Concrete injection		1.10.2005	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1504-6:2006 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 6: Anchoring of reinforcing steel bar		1.6.2007	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1504-7:2006 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 7: Reinforcement corrosion protection		1.6.2007	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1520:2011 Prefabricated reinforced components of light-weight aggregate concrete with open structure with structural or non-structural reinforcement	EN 1520:2002	1.1.2012	1.1.2013
CEN	EN 1748-1-2:2004 Glass in building — Special basic products — Borosilicate glasses — Part 1-2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1748-2-2:2004 Glass in building — Special basic products — Glass ceramics — Part 2-2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 1806:2006 Chimneys — Clay/ceramic flue blocks for single wall chimneys — Requirements and test methods		1.5.2007	1.5.2008
CEN	EN 1825-1:2004 Grease separators — Part 1: Principles of design, performance and testing, marking and quality control		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 1825-1:2004/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1856-1:2009 Chimneys — Requirements for metal chimneys — Part 1: System chimney products	EN 1856-1:2003	1.3.2010	1.3.2011
CEN	EN 1856-2:2009 Chimneys — Requirements for metal chimneys — Part 2: Metal flue liners and connecting flue pipes	EN 1856-2:2004	1.3.2010	1.3.2011
CEN	EN 1857:2010 Chimneys — Components — Concrete flue liners	EN 1857:2003 +A1:2008	1.1.2011	1.1.2012
CEN	EN 1858:2008+A1:2011 Chimneys — Components — Concrete flue blocks	EN 1858:2008	1.4.2012	1.4.2013
CEN	EN 1863-2:2004 Glass in building — Heat strengthened soda lime silicate glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 1873:2005 Prefabricated accessories for roofing — Individual roof lights of plastics — Product specification and test methods		1.10.2006	1.10.2009
CEN	EN 1916:2002 Concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced		1.8.2003	23.11.2004
	EN 1916:2002/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1917:2002 Concrete manholes and inspection chambers, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced		1.8.2003	23.11.2004
	EN 1917:2002/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1935:2002 Building hardware — Single-axis hinges — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2002	1.12.2003
	EN 1935:2002/AC:2003		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 10025-1:2004 Hot rolled products of structural steels — Part 1: General technical delivery conditions		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 10088-4:2009 Stainless steels — Part 4: Technical delivery conditions for sheet/plate and strip of corrosion resisting steels for construction purposes		1.2.2010	1.2.2011
CEN	EN 10088-5:2009 Stainless steels — Part 5: Technical delivery conditions for bars, rods, wire, sections and bright products of corrosion resisting steels for construction purposes		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 10210-1:2006 Hot finished structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels — Part 1: Technical delivery conditions		1.2.2007	1.2.2008
CEN	EN 10219-1:2006 Cold formed welded structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels — Part 1: Technical delivery conditions		1.2.2007	1.2.2008
CEN	EN 10224:2002 Non-alloy steel tubes and fittings for the conveyance of aqueous liquids including water for human consumption — Technical delivery conditions		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
	EN 10224:2002/A1:2005		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
CEN	EN 10255:2004+A1:2007 Non-Alloy steel tubes suitable for welding and threading — Technical delivery conditions		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 10311:2005 Joints for the connection of steel tubes and fittings for the conveyance of water and other aqueous liquids		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
CEN	EN 10312:2002 Welded stainless steel tubes for the conveyance of aqueous liquids including water for human consumption — Technical delivery conditions		1.4.2006	1.4.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 10312:2002/A1:2005		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
CEN	EN 10340:2007 Steel castings for structural uses		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
	EN 10340:2007/AC:2008		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 10343:2009 Steels for quenching and tempering for construction purposes — Technical delivery conditions		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 12004:2007+A1:2012 Adhesives for tiles — Requirements, evaluation of conformity, classification and designation	EN 12004:2007	1.4.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 12050-1:2001 Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites — Principles of construction and testing — Part 1: Lifting plants for wastewater containing faecal matter		1.11.2001	1.11.2002
CEN	EN 12050-2:2000 Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites — Principles of construction and testing — Part 2: Lifting plants for faecal-free wastewater		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
CEN	EN 12050-3:2000 Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites — Principles of construction and testing — Part 3: Lifting plants for wastewater containing faecal matter for limited applications		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
CEN	EN 12050-4:2000 Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites — Principles of construction and testing — Part 4: Non-return valves for faecal-free wastewater and wastewater containing faecal matter		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
CEN	EN 12057:2004 Natural stone products — Modular tiles — Requirements		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12058:2004 Natural stone products — Slabs for floors and stairs — Requirements		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12094-1:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 1: Requirements and test methods for electrical automatic control and delay devices		1.2.2004	1.5.2006

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12094-2:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 2: Requirements and test methods for non-electrical automatic control and delay devices		1.2.2004	1.5.2006
CEN	EN 12094-3:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 3: Requirements and test methods for manual triggering and stop devices		1.1.2004	1.9.2005
CEN	EN 12094-4:2004 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 4: Requirements and test methods for container valve assemblies and their actuators		1.5.2005	1.8.2007
CEN	EN 12094-5:2006 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 5: Requirements and test methods for high and low pressure selector valves and their actuators	EN 12094-5:2000	1.2.2007	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 12094-6:2006 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 6: Requirements and test methods for non-electrical disable devices	EN 12094-6:2000	1.2.2007	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 12094-7:2000 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 7: Requirements and test methods for nozzles for CO2 systems		1.10.2001	1.4.2004
	EN 12094-7:2000/A1:2005		1.11.2005	1.11.2006
CEN	EN 12094-8:2006 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 8: Requirements and test methods for connectors		1.2.2007	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 12094-9:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 9: Requirements and test methods for special fire detectors		1.1.2004	1.9.2005

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12094-10:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 10: Requirements and test methods for pressure gauges and pressure switches		1.2.2004	1.5.2006
CEN	EN 12094-11:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 11: Requirements and test methods for mechanical weighing devices		1.1.2004	1.9.2005
CEN	EN 12094-12:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 12: Requirements and test methods for pneumatic alarm devices		1.1.2004	1.9.2005
CEN	EN 12094-13:2001 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 13: Requirements and test methods for check valves and non-return valves		1.1.2002	1.4.2004
	EN 12094-13:2001/AC:2002		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12101-1:2005 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 1: Specification for smoke barriers		1.6.2006	1.9.2008
	EN 12101-1:2005/A1:2006		1.12.2006	1.9.2008
CEN	EN 12101-2:2003 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 2: Specification for natural smoke and heat exhaust ventilators		1.4.2004	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12101-3:2015 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 3: Specification for powered smoke and heat control ventilators (Fans)	EN 12101-3:2002	8.4.2016	8.4.2017
CEN	EN 12101-6:2005 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 6: Specification for pressure differential systems — Kits		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
	EN 12101-6:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12101-7:2011 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 7: Smoke duct sections		1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 12101-8:2011 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 8: Smoke control dampers		1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 12101-10:2005 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 10: Power supplies		1.10.2006	1.5.2012
	EN 12101-10:2005/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 12150-2:2004 Glass in building — Thermally toughened soda lime silicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12209:2003 Building hardware — Locks and latches — Mechanically operated locks, latches and locking plates — Requirements and test methods		1.12.2004	1.6.2006
	EN 12209:2003/AC:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 12259-1:1999 + A1:2001 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 1: Sprinklers		1.4.2002	1.9.2005
	EN 12259-1:1999 + A1:2001/A2:2004		1.3.2005	1.3.2006
	EN 12259-1:1999 + A1:2001/A3:2006		1.11.2006	1.11.2007
CEN	EN 12259-2:1999 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 2: Wet alarm valve assemblies		1.1.2002	1.8.2007
	EN 12259-2:1999/A1:2001		1.1.2002	1.8.2007
	EN 12259-2:1999/AC:2002		1.6.2005	1.6.2005
	EN 12259-2:1999/A2:2005		1.9.2006	1.8.2007
CEN	EN 12259-3:2000 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for automatic sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 3: Dry alarm valve assemblies		1.1.2002	1.8.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 12259-3:2000/A1:2001		1.1.2002	1.8.2007
	EN 12259-3:2000/A2:2005		1.9.2006	1.8.2007
CEN	EN 12259-4:2000 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 4: Water motor alarms		1.1.2002	1.4.2004
	EN 12259-4:2000/A1:2001		1.1.2002	1.4.2004
CEN	EN 12259-5:2002 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 5: Water flow detectors		1.7.2003	1.9.2005
CEN	EN 12271:2006 Surface dressing — Requirements		1.1.2008	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 12273:2008 Slurry surfacing — Requirements		1.1.2009	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 12285-2:2005 Workshop fabricated steel tanks — Part 2: Horizontal cylindrical single skin and double skin tanks for the aboveground storage of flammable and non-flammable water polluting liquids		1.1.2006	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 12326-1:2014 Slate and stone for discontinuous roofing and external cladding — Part 1: Specifications for slate and carbonate slate	EN 12326-1:2004	13.2.2015	13.2.2016
CEN	EN 12337-2:2004 Glass in building — Chemically strengthened soda lime silicate glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12352:2006 Traffic control equipment — Warning and safety light devices		1.2.2007	1.2.2008
CEN	EN 12368:2006 Traffic control equipment — Signal heads		1.2.2007	1.2.2008
CEN	EN 12380:2002 Air admittance valves for drainage systems — Requirements, tests methods and evaluation of conformity		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
CEN	EN 12446:2011 Chimneys — Components — Concrete outer wall elements	EN 12446:2003	1.4.2012	1.4.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12467:2012 Fibre-cement flat sheets — Product specification and test methods	EN 12467:2004	1.7.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 12566-1:2000 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 1: Prefabricated septic tanks		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
	EN 12566-1:2000/A1:2003		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
CEN	EN 12566-3:2005+A2:2013 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 3: Packaged and/or site assembled domestic wastewater treatment plants	EN 12566-3:2005 +A1:2009	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 12566-4:2007 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 4: Septic tanks assembled in situ from prefabricated kits		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12566-6:2013 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 6: Prefabricated treatment units for septic tank effluent		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 12566-7:2013 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 7: Prefabricated tertiary treatment units		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 12591:2009 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specifications for paving grade bitumens		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 12602:2016 Prefabricated reinforced components of autoclaved aerated concrete	EN 12602:2008 +A1:2013	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 12620:2002+A1:2008 Aggregates for concrete	EN 12620:2002	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12676-1:2000 Anti-glare systems for roads — Part 1: Performance and characteristics		1.2.2004	1.2.2006
	EN 12676-1:2000/A1:2003		1.2.2004	1.2.2006
CEN	EN 12737:2004+A1:2007 Precast concrete products — Floor slats for livestock		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12764:2004+A1:2008 Sanitary appliances — Specification for whirlpool baths	EN 12764:2004	1.1.2009	1.1.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12794:2005+A1:2007 Precast concrete products — Foundation piles	EN 12794:2005	1.2.2008	1.2.2009
	EN 12794:2005+A1:2007/AC:2008		1.8.2009	1.8.2009
CEN	EN 12809:2001 Residential independent boilers fired by solid fuel — Nominal heat output up to 50 kW — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 12809:2001/A1:2004		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 12809:2001/A1:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
	EN 12809:2001/AC:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 12815:2001 Residential cookers fired by solid fuel — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 12815:2001/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
	EN 12815:2001/A1:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
	EN 12815:2001/A1:2004		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
CEN	EN 12839:2012 Precast concrete products — Elements for fences	EN 12839:2001	1.10.2012	1.10.2013
CEN	EN 12843:2004 Precast concrete products — Masts and poles		1.9.2005	1.9.2007
CEN	EN 12859:2011 Gypsum blocks — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 12859:2008	1.12.2011	1.12.2012
CEN	EN 12860:2001 Gypsum based adhesives for gypsum blocks — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.4.2002	1.4.2003
	EN 12860:2001/AC:2002		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12878:2005 Pigments for the colouring of building materials based on cement and/or lime — Specifications and methods of test		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
	EN 12878:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 12899-1:2007 Fixed, vertical road traffic signs — Part 1: Fixed signs		1.1.2009	1.1.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12899-2:2007 Fixed, vertical road traffic signs — Part 2: Transilluminated traffic bollards (TTB)		1.1.2009	1.1.2013
CEN	EN 12899-3:2007 Fixed, vertical road traffic signs — Part 3: Delineator posts and retroreflectors		1.1.2009	1.1.2013
CEN	EN 12951:2004 Prefabricated accessories for roofing — Perma- nently fixed roof ladders — Product specification and test methods		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12966-1:2005+A1:2009 Road vertical signs — Variable message traffic signs — Part 1: Product standard		1.8.2010	1.8.2010
CEN	EN 13024-2:2004 Glass in building — Thermally toughened borosilicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 13043:2002 Aggregates for bituminous mixtures and surface treatments for roads, airfields and other trafficked areas		1.7.2003	1.6.2004
	EN 13043:2002/AC:2004		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 13055-1:2002 Lightweight aggregates — Part 1: Lightweight aggregates for concrete, mortar and grout		1.3.2003	1.6.2004
	EN 13055-1:2002/AC:2004		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 13055-2:2004 Lightweight aggregates — Part 2: Lightweight aggregates for bituminous mixtures and surface treatments and for unbound and bound applica- tions		1.5.2005	1.5.2006
CEN	EN 13063-1:2005+A1:2007 Chimneys — System chimneys with clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 1: Requirements and test methods for sootfire resistance	EN 13063-1:2005	1.5.2008	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 13063-2:2005+A1:2007 Chimneys — System chimneys with clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 2: Requirements and test methods under wet conditions	EN 13063-2:2005	1.5.2008	1.5.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13063-3:2007 Chimneys — System chimneys with clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 3: Requirements and test methods for air flue system chimneys		1.5.2008	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 13069:2005 Chimneys — Clay/ceramic outer walls for system chimneys — Requirements and test methods		1.5.2006	1.5.2007
CEN	EN 13084-5:2005 Free-standing chimneys — Part 5: Material for brick liners — Product specifications		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
	EN 13084-5:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 13084-7:2012 Free-standing chimneys — Part 7: Product specifications of cylindrical steel fabrications for use in single wall steel chimneys and steel liners	EN 13084-7:2005	1.9.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 13101:2002 Steps for underground man entry chambers — Requirements, marking, testing and evaluation of conformity		1.8.2003	1.8.2004
CEN	EN 13108-1:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 1: Asphalt Concrete		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-1:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-2:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 2: Asphalt Concrete for very thin layers		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-2:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-3:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 3: Soft Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-3:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-4:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 4: Hot Rolled Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-4:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-5:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 5: Stone Mastic Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 13108-5:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-6:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 6: Mastic Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-6:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-7:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 7: Porous Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-7:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13139:2002 Aggregates for mortar		1.3.2003	1.6.2004
	EN 13139:2002/AC:2004		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 13160-1:2003 Leak detection systems — Part 1: General principles		1.3.2004	1.3.2005
CEN	EN 13162:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made mineral wool (MW) products — Specification	EN 13162:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13163:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made expanded polystyrene (EPS) prod- ucts — Specification	EN 13163:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13164:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made extruded polystyrene foam (XPS) products — Specification	EN 13164:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13165:2012+A2:2016 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made rigid polyurethane foam (PU) products — Specification	EN 13165:2012 +A1:2015	14.10.2016	14.10.2017
CEN	EN 13166:2012+A2:2016 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made phenolic foam (PF) products — Specification	EN 13166:2012 +A1:2015	14.10.2016	14.10.2017
CEN	EN 13167:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made cellular glass (CG) products — Specification	EN 13167:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13168:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made wood wool (WW) products — Specification	EN 13168:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13169:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made expanded perlite board (EPB) products — Specification	EN 13169:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13170:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made products of expanded cork (ICB) — Specification	EN 13170:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13171:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made wood fibre (WF) products — Specification	EN 13171:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13224:2011 Precast concrete products — Ribbed floor elements	EN 13224:2004 +A1:2007	1.8.2012	1.8.2013
CEN	EN 13225:2013 Precast concrete products — Linear structural elements	EN 13225:2004	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 13229:2001 Inset appliances including open fires fired by solid fuels — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 13229:2001/AC:2006		1.7.2007	1.7.2007
	EN 13229:2001/A2:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
	EN 13229:2001/A2:2004		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 13229:2001/A1:2003		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
CEN	EN 13240:2001 Roomheaters fired by solid fuel — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 13240:2001/A2:2004		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 13240:2001/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
	EN 13240:2001/A2:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 13241:2003+A2:2016 Industrial, commercial, garage doors and gates — Product standard, performance characteristics	EN 13241-1:2003 +A1:2011	1.11.2016	1.11.2019

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13242:2002+A1:2007 Aggregates for unbound and hydraulically bound materials for use in civil engineering work and road construction	EN 13242:2002	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 13245-2:2008 Plastics — Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) profiles for building applications — Part 2: PVC-U profiles and PVC-UE profiles for internal and external wall and ceiling finishes		1.7.2010	1.7.2012
	EN 13245-2:2008/AC:2009		1.7.2010	1.7.2010
CEN	EN 13249:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in the construction of roads and other trafficked areas (excluding railways and asphalt inclusion)	EN 13249:2000 +A1:2005	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 13250:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in the construction of railways	EN 13250:2000 +A1:2005	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 13251:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in earthworks, foundations and retaining structures	EN 13251:2000 +A1:2005	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 13252:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in drainage systems	EN 13252:2000 +A1:2005	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 13253:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in erosion control works (coastal protection, bank revetments)	EN 13253:2000 +A1:2005	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 13254:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for the use in the construction of reservoirs and dams	EN 13254:2000 +A1:2005 +AC:2003	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 13255:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in the construction of canals	EN 13255:2000 +A1:2005	10.3.2017	10.3.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13256:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in the construction of tunnels and underground structures	EN 13256:2000 +A1:2005	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 13257:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in solid waste disposals	EN 13257:2000 +A1:2005	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 13263-1:2005+A1:2009 Silica fume for concrete — Part 1: Definitions, requirements and conformity criteria	EN 13263-1:2005	1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 13265:2016 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in liquid waste containment projects	EN 13265:2000 +A1:2005	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 13279-1:2008 Gypsum binders and gypsum plasters — Part 1: Definitions and requirements	EN 13279-1:2005	1.10.2009	1.10.2010
CEN	EN 13282-1:2013 Hydraulic road binders — Part 1: Rapid hardening hydraulic road binders — Composition, specifications and conformity criteria		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 13310:2003 Kitchen sinks — Functional requirements and test methods		1.2.2004	1.2.2006
CEN	EN 13341:2005+A1:2011 Static thermoplastic tanks for above ground storage of domestic heating oils, kerosene and diesel fuels — Blow moulded and rotationally moulded polyethylene tanks and rotationally moulded tanks made of anionically polymerized polyamide 6 — Requirements and test methods	EN 13341:2005	1.10.2011	1.10.2011
CEN	EN 13361:2004 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use in the construction of reservoirs and dams		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13361:2004/A1:2006		1.6.2007	1.6.2008

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13362:2005 Geosynthetic Barriers — Characteristics required for use in the construction of canals		1.2.2006	1.2.2007
CEN	EN 13383-1:2002 Armourstone — Part 1: Specification		1.3.2003	1.6.2004
	EN 13383-1:2002/AC:2004		1.1.2010	1.1.2010

The threshold level for density set in Clause 5.2 (of EN 13383-1:2002) is excluded from the scope of the reference. (COM Decision 2016/1610)

CEN	EN 13407:2006 Wall-hung urinals — Functional requirements and test methods		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13450:2002 Aggregates for railway ballast		1.10.2003	1.6.2004
	EN 13450:2002/AC:2004		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 13454-1:2004 Binders, composite binders and factory made mixtures for floor screeds based on calcium sulfate — Part 1: Definitions and requirements		1.7.2005	1.7.2006
CEN	EN 13479:2017 Welding consumables — General product standard for filler metals and fluxes for fusion welding of metallic materials	EN 13479:2004	9.3.2018	9.3.2019
CEN	EN 13491:2004 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use as a fluid barrier in the construction of tunnels and underground structures		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13491:2004/A1:2006		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 13492:2004 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use in the construction of liquid waste disposal sites, transfer stations or secondary containment		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13492:2004/A1:2006		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 13493:2005 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use in the construction of solid waste storage and disposal sites		1.3.2006	1.3.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13502:2002 Chimneys — Requirements and test methods for clay/ceramic flue terminals		1.8.2003	1.8.2004
CEN	EN 13561:2004+A1:2008 External blinds — Performance requirements including safety	EN 13561:2004	1.8.2009	1.8.2010
CEN	EN 13564-1:2002 Anti-flooding devices for buildings — Part 1: Requirements		1.5.2003	1.5.2004
CEN	EN 13616:2004 Overfill prevention devices for static tanks for liquid petroleum fuels		1.5.2005	1.5.2006
	EN 13616:2004/AC:2006		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 13658-1:2005 Metal lath and beads — Definitions, requirements and test methods — Part 1: Internal plastering		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
CEN	EN 13658-2:2005 Metal lath and beads — Definitions, requirements and test methods — Part 2: External rendering		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
CEN	EN 13659:2004+A1:2008 Shutters — Performance requirements including safety	EN 13659:2004	1.8.2009	1.8.2010
CEN	EN 13693:2004+A1:2009 Precast concrete products — Special roof elements	EN 13693:2004	1.5.2010	1.5.2011
CEN	EN 13707:2004+A2:2009 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Reinforced bitumen sheets for roof waterproofing — Definitions and characteristics		1.4.2010	1.10.2010
CEN	EN 13747:2005+A2:2010 Precast concrete products — Floor plates for floor systems	EN 13747:2005 +A1:2008	1.1.2011	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 13748-1:2004 Terrazzo tiles — Part 1: Terrazzo tiles for internal use		1.6.2005	1.10.2006
	EN 13748-1:2004/A1:2005		1.4.2006	1.10.2006
	EN 13748-1:2004/AC:2005		1.6.2005	1.6.2005

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13748-2:2004 Terrazzo tiles — Part 2: Terrazzo tiles for external use		1.4.2005	1.4.2006
CEN	EN 13808:2013 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Framework for specifying cationic bituminous emulsions	EN 13808:2005	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 13813:2002 Screed material and floor screeds — Screed material — Properties and requirements		1.8.2003	1.8.2004
CEN	EN 13815:2006 Fibrous gypsum plaster casts — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 13830:2003 Curtain walling — Product standard		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
CEN	EN 13859-1:2010 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Definitions and characteristics of underlays — Part 1: Underlays for discontinuous roofing		1.4.2011	1.4.2012
CEN	EN 13859-2:2010 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Definitions and characteristics of underlays — Part 2: Underlays for walls		1.4.2011	1.4.2012
CEN	EN 13877-3:2004 Concrete pavements — Part 3: Specifications for dowels to be used in concrete pavements		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 13915:2007 Prefabricated gypsum plasterboard panels with a cellular paperboard core — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.6.2008	1.6.2009
CEN	EN 13924:2006 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specifications for hard paving grade bitumens		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
	EN 13924:2006/AC:2006		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 13950:2014 Gypsum board thermal/acoustic insulation composite panels — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 13950:2005	13.2.2015	13.2.2016
CEN	EN 13956:2012 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing — Definitions and characteristics	EN 13956:2005	1.10.2013	1.10.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13963:2005 Jointing materials for gypsum plasterboards — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
	EN 13963:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 13964:2014 Suspended ceilings — Requirements and test methods	EN 13964:2004	8.4.2016	8.4.2017
CEN	EN 13967:2012 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Plastic and rubber damp proof sheets including plastic and rubber basement tanking sheet — Definitions and characteristics	EN 13967:2004	1.3.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 13969:2004 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Bitumen damp proof sheets including bitumen basement tanking sheets — Definitions and characteristics		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13969:2004/A1:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13970:2004 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Bitumen water vapour control layers — Definitions and characteristics		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13970:2004/A1:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13978-1:2005 Precast concrete products — Precast concrete garages — Part 1: Requirements for reinforced garages monolithic or consisting of single sections with room dimensions		1.3.2006	1.3.2008
CEN	EN 13984:2013 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Plastic and rubber vapour control layers — Definitions and characteristics	EN 13984:2004	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 13986:2004+A1:2015 Wood-based panels for use in construction — Characteristics, evaluation of conformity and marking	EN 13986:2004	13.11.2015	13.11.2016
CEN	EN 14016-1:2004 Binders for magnesite screeds — Caustic magne- sia and magnesium chloride — Part 1: Defini- tions, requirements		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
CEN	EN 14023:2010 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification framework for polymer modified bitumens		1.1.2011	1.1.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14037-1:2016 Free hanging heating and cooling surfaces for water with a temperature below 120 °C — Part 1: Pre-fabricated ceiling mounted radiant panels for space heating — Technical specifications and requirements	EN 14037-1:2003	10.3.2017	10.3.2018
CEN	EN 14041:2004 Resilient, textile and laminate floor coverings — Essential characteristics		1.1.2006	1.1.2007
	EN 14041:2004/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 14055:2010 WC and urinal flushing cisterns		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 14063-1:2004 Thermal insulation products for buildings — In-situ formed expanded clay lightweight aggregate products — Part 1: Specification for the loose-fill products before installation		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
	EN 14063-1:2004/AC:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 14064-1:2010 Thermal insulation products for buildings — In-situ formed loose-fill mineral wool (MW) products — Part 1: Specification for the loose-fill products before installation		1.12.2010	1.12.2011
CEN	EN 14080:2013 Timber structures — Glued laminated timber and glued solid timber — Requirements	EN 14080:2005	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 14081-1:2005+A1:2011 Timber structures — Strength graded structural timber with rectangular cross section — Part 1: General requirements	EN 14081-1:2005	1.10.2011	31.12.2011
CEN	EN 14178-2:2004 Glass in building — Basic alkaline earth silicate glass products — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 14179-2:2005 Glass in building — Heat soaked thermally toughened soda lime silicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
CEN	EN 14188-1:2004 Joint fillers and sealants — Part 1: Specifications for hot applied sealants		1.7.2005	1.1.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14188-2:2004 Joint fillers and sealants — Part 2: Specifications for cold applied sealants		1.10.2005	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 14188-3:2006 Joint fillers and sealants — Part 3: Specifications for preformed joint seals		1.11.2006	1.11.2007
CEN	EN 14190:2014 Gypsum board products from reprocessing — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 14190:2005	13.2.2015	13.2.2016
CEN	EN 14195:2005 Metal framing components for gypsum plasterboard systems — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.1.2006	1.1.2007
	EN 14195:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 14209:2017 Preformed plasterboard cornices — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 14209:2005	9.3.2018	9.3.2019
CEN	EN 14216:2015 Cement — Composition, specifications and conformity criteria for very low heat special cements	EN 14216:2004	8.4.2016	8.4.2017
CEN	EN 14229:2010 Structural timber — Wood poles for overhead lines		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 14246:2006 Gypsum elements for suspended ceilings — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.4.2007	1.4.2008
	EN 14246:2006/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 14250:2010 Timber structures — Product requirements for prefabricated structural members assembled with punched metal plate fasteners	EN 14250:2004	1.11.2010	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 14296:2005 Sanitary appliances — Communal washing troughs		1.3.2006	1.3.2008
CEN	EN 14303:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made mineral wool (MW) products — Specification	EN 14303:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14304:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made flexible elastomeric foam (FEF) products — Specification	EN 14304:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14305:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made cellular glass (CG) products — Specification	EN 14305:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14306:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made calcium silicate (CS) products — Specification	EN 14306:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14307:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made extruded polystyrene foam (XPS) products — Specification	EN 14307:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14308:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made rigid polyurethane foam (PUR) and polyisocyanurate foam (PIR) products — Specification	EN 14308:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14309:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made products of expanded polystyrene (EPS) — Specification	EN 14309:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14313:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made polyethylene foam (PEF) products — Specification	EN 14313:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14314:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made phenolic foam (PF) products — Specification	EN 14314:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14315-1:2013 Thermal insulating products for buildings — In-situ formed sprayed rigid polyurethane (PUR) and polyisocyanurate (PIR) foam products — Part 1: Specification for the rigid foam spray system before installation		1.11.2013	1.11.2014

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14316-1:2004 Thermal insulation products for buildings — In-situ thermal insulation formed from expanded perlite (EP) products — Part 1: Specification for bonded and loose-fill products before installation		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 14317-1:2004 Thermal insulation products for buildings — In-situ thermal insulation formed from exfoliated vermiculite (EV) products — Part 1: Specification for bonded and loose-fill products before installation		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 14318-1:2013 Thermal insulating products for buildings — In-situ formed dispensed rigid polyurethane (PUR) and polyisocyanurate (PIR) foam products — Part 1: Specification for the rigid foam dispensed system before installation		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 14319-1:2013 Thermal insulating products for building equipment and industrial installations — In-situ formed dispensed rigid polyurethane (PUR) and polyisocyanurate foam (PIR) products — Part 1: Specification for the rigid foam dispensed system before installation		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 14320-1:2013 Thermal insulating products for building equipment and industrial installations — In-situ formed sprayed rigid polyurethane (PUR) and polyisocyanurate foam (PIR) products — Part 1: Specification for the rigid foam spray system before installation		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 14321-2:2005 Glass in building — Thermally toughened alkaline earth silicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
CEN	EN 14339:2005 Underground fire hydrants		1.5.2006	1.5.2007
CEN	EN 14342:2013 Wood flooring and parquet — Characteristics, evaluation of conformity and marking	EN 14342:2005 +A1:2008	8.8.2014	8.8.2015

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Clause 4.4 of standard EN 14342:2013 is excluded from the scope of the reference published.

CEN	EN 14351-1:2006+A2:2016 Windows and doors — Product standard, performance characteristics — Part 1: Windows and external pedestrian doorsets	EN 14351-1:2006 +A1:2010	1.11.2016	1.11.2019
-----	---	-----------------------------	-----------	-----------

The sentence regarding 'ability to release' in Clause 1, Scope (of EN 14351-1:2006+A2:2016) is excluded from the scope of the reference.

CEN	EN 14353:2007+A1:2010 Metal beads and feature profiles for use with gypsum plasterboards — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 14353:2007	1.11.2010	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 14374:2004 Timber structures — Structural laminated veneer lumber — Requirements		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 14384:2005 Pillar fire hydrants		1.5.2006	1.5.2007
CEN	EN 14388:2005 Road traffic noise reducing devices — Specifications		1.5.2006	1.5.2007
	EN 14388:2005/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14396:2004 Fixed ladders for manholes		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
CEN	EN 14399-1:2015 High-strength structural bolting assemblies for preloading — Part 1: General requirements	EN 14399-1:2005	8.4.2016	8.4.2017
CEN	EN 14411:2012 Ceramic tiles — Definitions, classification, characteristics, evaluation of conformity and marking	EN 14411:2006	1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 14428:2004+A1:2008 Shower enclosures — Functional requirements and test methods	EN 14428:2004	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 14449:2005 Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
	EN 14449:2005/AC:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 14471:2013+A1:2015 Chimneys — System chimneys with plastic flue liners — Requirements and test methods	EN 14471:2005	10.7.2015	10.7.2016

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14496:2005 Gypsum based adhesives for thermal/acoustic insulation composite panels and plasterboards — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.9.2006	1.9.2007
CEN	EN 14509:2013 Self-supporting double skin metal faced insulating panels — Factory made products — Specifications	EN 14509:2006	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 14516:2006+A1:2010 Baths for domestic purposes		1.5.2011	1.5.2012
CEN	EN 14527:2006+A1:2010 Shower trays for domestic purposes		1.5.2011	1.5.2012
CEN	EN 14528:2007 Bidets — Functional requirements and test methods	EN 14528:2005	1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14545:2008 Timber structures — Connectors — Requirements		1.8.2009	1.8.2010
CEN	EN 14566:2008+A1:2009 Mechanical fasteners for gypsum plasterboard systems — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 14566:2008	1.5.2010	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 14592:2008+A1:2012 Timber structures — Dowel-type fasteners — Requirements	EN 14592:2008	1.3.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 14604:2005 Smoke alarm devices		1.5.2006	1.8.2008
	EN 14604:2005/AC:2008		1.8.2009	1.8.2009
CEN	EN 14647:2005 Calcium aluminate cement — Composition, specifications and conformity criteria		1.8.2006	1.8.2007
	EN 14647:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 14680:2006 Adhesives for non-pressure thermoplastic piping systems — Specifications		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14688:2006 Sanitary appliances — Wash basins — Functional requirements and test methods		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14695:2010 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Reinforced bitumen sheets for waterproofing of concrete bridge decks and other trafficked areas of concrete — Definitions and characteristics		1.10.2010	1.10.2011

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14716:2004 Stretched ceilings — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2005	1.10.2006
CEN	EN 14782:2006 Self-supporting metal sheet for roofing, external cladding and internal lining — Product specification and requirements		1.11.2006	1.11.2007
CEN	EN 14783:2013 Fully supported metal sheet and strip for roofing, external cladding and internal lining — Product specification and requirements	EN 14783:2006	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 14785:2006 Residential space heating appliances fired by wood pellets — Requirements and test methods		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 14800:2007 Corrugated safety metal hose assemblies for the connection of domestic appliances using gaseous fuels		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14814:2007 Adhesives for thermoplastic piping systems for fluids under pressure — Specifications		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14843:2007 Precast concrete products — Stairs		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14844:2006+A2:2011 Precast concrete products — Box culverts	EN 14844:2006 +A1:2008	1.9.2012	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 14846:2008 Building hardware — Locks and latches — Electromechanically operated locks and striking plates — Requirements and test methods		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 14889-1:2006 Fibres for concrete — Part 1: Steel fibres — Definitions, specifications and conformity		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 14889-2:2006 Fibres for concrete — Part 2: Polymer fibres — Definitions, specifications and conformity		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 14891:2012 Liquid-applied water impermeable products for use beneath ceramic tiling bonded with adhesives — Requirements, test methods, evaluation of conformity, classification and designation		1.3.2013	1.3.2014

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 14891:2012/AC:2012		1.3.2013	1.3.2013
CEN	EN 14904:2006 Surfaces for sports areas — Indoor surfaces for multi-sports use — Specification		1.2.2007	1.2.2008

Note 1 of Annex ZA.1 to standard EN 14904:2006 is excluded from the scope of the reference published.

CEN	EN 14909:2012 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Plastic and rubber damp proof courses — Definitions and characteristics	EN 14909:2006	1.3.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 14915:2013 Solid wood panelling and cladding — Characteristics, evaluation of conformity and marking	EN 14915:2006	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 14933:2007 Thermal insulation and light weight fill products for civil engineering applications — Factory made products of expanded polystyrene (EPS) — Specification		1.7.2008	1.7.2009
CEN	EN 14934:2007 Thermal insulation and light weight fill products for civil engineering applications — Factory made products of extruded polystyrene foam (XPS) — Specification		1.7.2008	1.7.2009
CEN	EN 14963:2006 Roof coverings — Continuous rooflights of plastics with or without upstands — Classification, requirements and test methods		1.8.2009	1.8.2012
CEN	EN 14964:2006 Rigid underlays for discontinuous roofing — Definitions and characteristics		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14967:2006 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Bitumen damp proof courses — Definitions and characteristics		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
CEN	EN 14989-1:2007 Chimneys — Requirements and test methods for metal chimneys and material independent air supply ducts for roomsealed heating applications — Part 1: Vertical air/flue terminals for C6-type appliances		1.1.2008	1.1.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14989-2:2007 Chimneys — Requirements and test methods for metal chimneys and material independent air supply ducts for roomsealed heating applications — Part 2: Flue and air supply ducts for room sealed appliances		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 14991:2007 Precast concrete products — Foundation elements		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14992:2007+A1:2012 Precast concrete products — Wall elements	EN 14992:2007	1.4.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 15037-1:2008 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 1: Beams		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 15037-2:2009+A1:2011 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 2: Concrete blocks		1.12.2011	1.12.2012
CEN	EN 15037-3:2009+A1:2011 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 3: Clay blocks		1.12.2011	1.12.2012
CEN	EN 15037-4:2010+A1:2013 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 4: Expanded polystyrene blocks	EN 15037-4:2010	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15037-5:2013 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 5: Lightweight blocks for simple formwork		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15048-1:2007 Non-preloaded structural bolting assemblies — Part 1: General requirements		1.1.2008	1.10.2009
CEN	EN 15050:2007+A1:2012 Precast concrete products — Bridge elements	EN 15050:2007	1.12.2012	1.12.2012
CEN	EN 15069:2008 Safety gas connection valves for metal hose assemblies used for the connection of domestic appliances using gaseous fuel		1.1.2009	1.1.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15088:2005 Aluminium and aluminium alloys — Structural products for construction works — Technical conditions for inspection and delivery		1.10.2006	1.10.2007
CEN	EN 15102:2007+A1:2011 Decorative wall coverings — Roll and panel form	EN 15102:2007	1.7.2012	1.7.2012
CEN	EN 15129:2009 Anti-seismic devices		1.8.2010	1.8.2011
CEN	EN 15167-1:2006 Ground granulated blast furnace slag for use in concrete, mortar and grout — Part 1: Definitions, specifications and conformity criteria		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 15250:2007 Slow heat release appliances fired by solid fuel — Requirements and test methods		1.1.2008	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 15258:2008 Precast concrete products — Retaining wall elements		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 15274:2015 General purpose adhesives for structural assembly — Requirements and test methods	EN 15274:2007	13.11.2015	13.11.2016
CEN	EN 15275:2015 Structural adhesives — Characterisation of anaerobic adhesives for co-axial metallic assembly in building and civil engineering structures	EN 15275:2007	13.11.2015	13.11.2016
CEN	EN 15283-1:2008+A1:2009 Gypsum boards with fibrous reinforcement — Definitions, requirements and test methods — Part 1: Gypsum boards with mat reinforcement	EN 15283-1:2008	1.6.2010	1.6.2011
CEN	EN 15283-2:2008+A1:2009 Gypsum boards with fibrous reinforcement — Definitions, requirements and test methods — Part 2: Gypsum fibre boards	EN 15283-2:2008	1.6.2010	1.6.2011
CEN	EN 15285:2008 Agglomerated stone — Modular tiles for flooring and stairs (internal and external)		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
	EN 15285:2008/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15286:2013 Agglomerated stone — Slabs and tiles for wall finishes (internal and external)		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15322:2013 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Framework for specifying cut-back and fluxed bituminous binders	EN 15322:2009	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15368:2008+A1:2010 Hydraulic binder for non-structural applications — Definition, specifications and conformity criteria		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 15381:2008 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in pavements and asphalt overlays		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 15382:2013 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use in transportation infrastructure	EN 15382:2008	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15435:2008 Precast concrete products — Normal weight and lightweight concrete shuttering blocks — Product properties and performance		1.2.2009	1.2.2010
CEN	EN 15497:2014 Structural finger jointed solid timber — Performance requirements and minimum production requirements		10.10.2014	10.10.2015
CEN	EN 15498:2008 Precast concrete products — Wood-chip concrete shuttering blocks — Product properties and performance		1.2.2009	1.2.2010
CEN	EN 15501:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made expanded perlite (EP) and exfoliated vermiculite (EV) products — Specification		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15599-1:2010 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — In-situ thermal insulation formed from expanded perlite (EP) products — Part 1: Specification for bonded and loose-fill products before installation		1.4.2011	1.4.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15600-1:2010 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — In-situ thermal insulation formed from exfoliated vermiculite (EV) products — Part 1: Specification for bonded and loose-fill products before installation		1.4.2011	1.4.2012
CEN	EN 15650:2010 Ventilation for buildings — Fire dampers		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 15651-1:2012 Sealants for non-structural use in joints in buildings and pedestrian walkways — Part 1: Sealants for facade elements		1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 15651-2:2012 Sealants for non-structural use in joints in buildings and pedestrian walkways — Part 2: Sealants for glazing		1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 15651-3:2012 Sealants for non-structural use in joints in buildings and pedestrian walkways — Part 3: Sealants for sanitary joints		1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 15651-4:2012 Sealants for non-structural use in joints in buildings and pedestrian walkways — Part 4: Sealants for pedestrian walkways		1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 15681-2:2017 Glass in Building — Basic alumino silicate glass products — Part 2: Product standard		11.8.2017	11.8.2018

The third sentence of Clause 4.2.2.10 is excluded from the scope of the reference published.

CEN	EN 15682-2:2013 Glass in building — Heat soaked thermally toughened alkaline earth silicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15683-2:2013 Glass in building — Thermally toughened soda lime silicate channel shaped safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		8.8.2014	8.8.2015

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15732:2012 Light weight fill and thermal insulation products for civil engineering applications (CEA) — Expanded clay lightweight aggregate products (LWA)		1.8.2013	1.8.2014
CEN	EN 15743:2010+A1:2015 Supersulfated cement — Composition, specifications and conformity criteria	EN 15743:2010	13.11.2015	13.11.2016
CEN	EN 15814:2011+A2:2014 Polymer modified bituminous thick coatings for waterproofing — Definitions and requirements	EN 15814:2011 +A1:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 15821:2010 Multi-firing sauna stoves fired by natural wood logs — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2011	1.7.2012
CEN	EN 15824:2017 Specifications for external renders and internal plasters based on organic binders	EN 15824:2009	9.3.2018	9.3.2019
CEN	EN 16034:2014 Pedestrian doorsets, industrial, commercial, garage doors and openable windows — Product standard, performance characteristics — Fire resisting and/or smoke control characteristics		1.11.2016	1.11.2019

NOTE: EN 16034:2014 shall only be applied together with either EN 13241:2003+A2:2016 or EN 14351-1:2006+A2:2016.

CEN	EN 16069:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made products of polyethylene foam (PEF) — Specification	EN 16069:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 16153:2013+A1:2015 Light transmitting flat multiwall polycarbonate (PC) sheets for internal and external use in roofs, walls and ceilings — Requirements and test methods	EN 16153:2013	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 16240:2013 Light transmitting flat solid polycarbonate (PC) sheets for internal and external use in roofs, walls and ceilings — Requirements and test methods		10.3.2017	10.3.2018

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 50575:2014 Power, control and communication cables — Cables for general applications in construction works subject to reaction to fire requirements		10.6.2016	1.7.2017
	EN 50575:2014/A1:2016		10.6.2016	1.7.2017

- ⁽¹⁾ ESO: European standardisation organisation:
— CEN: Rue de la Science 23, 1040 Bruxelles/Brussel, BELGIQUE/BELGIË. Tel. +32 25500811. Fax +32 25500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)
— CENELEC: Rue de la Science 23, 1040 Bruxelles/Brussel, BELGIQUE/BELGIË. Tel. +32 25500811. Fax +32 25500819 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)
— ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, 06921 Sophia Antipolis, FRANCE. Tel. +33 492944200. Fax +33 493654716 (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No: 1025/2012 ⁽¹⁾.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the Official Journal.
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at:
http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm

⁽¹⁾ OJ C 338, 27.9.2014, p. 31.

ISSN 1977-091X (electronic edition)
ISSN 1725-2423 (paper edition)



Publications Office of the European Union
2985 Luxembourg
LUXEMBOURG

EN